TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. ARRA Assistance Agreement
4. Public Service Commission Order
5. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
6. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
7. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
8. Specimen Series 2009 B Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

9. Approving Opinion on Series 2009 B Bond of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
10. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
11. Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

12. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

13. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule B Attached

14. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

15. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

16. Charter

17. Rules of Procedure

18 Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

19 Ordinance Creating Sanitary Board and Oaths of Members

20 Petition of Sanitary Board

21. Sewer Rate Ordinance

22. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Sewer Rate Ordinance

23. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

24. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

25. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

26. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank

27. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar

28. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

29. Registrar's Agreement

30. NPDES Permit

31. Prior Bond Ordinances

32. Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

33. Evidence of Insurance

34. Closing Memorandum

35. Sweep Resolution

36. Evidence of West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council Grant Agreement

37. Evidence of Small Cities Block Grant Agreement

38. Evidence of Appalachian Regional Commission Grant Agreement

39. ARRA Certificate

TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Ordinance
Section 1.02 Findings
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05 Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds
	FORM OF BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of ARRA Assistance Agreement
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2009 B Bond Construction Trust Fund

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges
Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services

Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16 Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17 Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18 Compliance with ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law
Section 7.19 Reserved
Section 7.20 Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21 Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases
Section 7.22 Statutory Mortgage Lien

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01 Investments
Section 8.02 Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01 Events of Default
Section 9.02 Remedies
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01 Payment of Bonds

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Effective Date
Section 11.08 Statutory Notice and Public Hearing
SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A

TOWN OF OCEANA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING AN ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Oceana (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of approximately 17,600 line-feet of six and eight inch gravity main; 7,300 line-feet of four, two and one and one-half inch sewer force main, 93 manholes, five pumping stations, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, transportation, treatment, purification, or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, residential sewage or industrial waste (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program (the "SRF Program"), which the Authority administers pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and pay costs of issuance thereof. The costs of the Project shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the SRF Program; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereafter defined); discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2009 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2009 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of an ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. The Issuer has outstanding its: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $952,364 (the "Series 1992 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $31,746 (the "Series 1992 B Bonds"); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,364,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,273,500 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds").

The Series 1992 A Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, and Series 2000 B Bonds are payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the System on a parity with each other and are herein called the "First Lien Bonds".

The Series 1992 B Bonds are secured by a junior and subordinate lien to the lien of the First Lien Bonds on the Net Revenues of the System and are herein called the "Subordinate Bonds".

The First Lien Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds are herein collectively called, the Prior Bonds. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be payable with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues of the System on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and prior and senior to the Subordinate Bonds.

The Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Subordinate Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all covenants of the Prior Bonds and Prior Ordinances.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and to make all payments into all funds, accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board, and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Governing Body to issue the Series 2009 B Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2009 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"ARRA Assistance Agreement" means the ARRA Assistance Agreement heretofore entered into, or to be entered into, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2009 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2009 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by section 5.01 hereof.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2009 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2009 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided

however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02G hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means collectively, the: (i) Series 1992 A Bonds; (ii) Series 2000 A Bonds;; and (iii) Series 2000 B Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the Town of Oceana, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wyoming County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds and Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds cancelled by the Bond Registrar or the registrar for Prior Bonds at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid in accordance with the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created by Prior Ordinances.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity or authority designated as such for the Series 2009 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the (i) Series 1992 A Bonds; (ii) Series 1992 B Bonds; (iii) Series 2000 A Bonds; and (iv) Series 2000 B Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer, including all amendments and supplements thereto, authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation,

shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve account established for the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1992 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $952,364.

"Series 1992 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B, (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $31,746.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A, (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,364,000.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B, (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,273,500.

"Series 2009 B Bonds" means Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Subordinate Bonds" means the Series 1992 B Bonds.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2009 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligation of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal sewage treatment and collection system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any and all additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $4,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received or will receive bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the DEP.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $4,000,000 of which $2,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds; $500,000 will be obtained from an Appalachian Regional Commission grant; and $1,500,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2009 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2009 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)", in the principal amount of not more than $2,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2009 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2009 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2009 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of the authorization of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2009 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2009 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2009 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2009 B Bonds.

The registered Series 2009 B Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2009 B Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2009 B Bonds are exercised, all Series 2009 B Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2009 B Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2009 B Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2009 B Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2009 B Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2009 B Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2009 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2009 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2009 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make

the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2009 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2009 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2009 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2009 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This ____ day of _____, 2009 that the TOWN OF OCEANA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200__, to an including _____ 1, 20___ as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the SRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are 100% forgivable as set forth in the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2009.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended

(collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $952,364 (THE "SERIES 1992 A BONDS"); (II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 21, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,364,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS"); AND (III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JUNE 21, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,273,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $31,746 (THE "SERIES 1992 B BONDS" OR THE "SUBORDINATE BONDS") THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SUBORDINATE BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable

in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE TOWN OF OCEANA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the ARRA Assistance Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the ARRA Assistance Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The ARRA Assistance Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby); and

(4) Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(2) Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(3) Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(4) Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(5) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(6) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(7) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(8) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby);

(9) Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(10) Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinances. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Series 1992 A Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance to pay the interest on the Series 1992 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Sinking Funds for the First Lien Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance to pay the principal of the First Lien Bonds; and (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2009 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the First Lien Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance; and (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the

Series 2009 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinance and not in addition thereto), an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds for the Subordinate Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance to pay the principal of the Subordinate Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Accounts for the Subordinate Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance.

If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Ordinance, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2009 B Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the priority as set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2009 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Subordinate Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all required amounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2009 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required interest, if any, principal and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission, the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority anytime make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions

of the Prior Ordinances, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission and the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2009 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2009 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof, and until expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2009 B Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures of such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approved from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule; and

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2009 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2009 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2009 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall provide an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Issuer shall provide a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 17, 2005, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the

Bond Legislation and in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2009 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances.

Additionally, so long as the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution duly adopted, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such

proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2009 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2009 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2009 B Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts

created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2009 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Governing Body. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The

Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2009 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2009 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the ARRA Assistance Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times.

Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event the amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account and any Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2009 B Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the DEP and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures

are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance within 30 days of adoption to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of the Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the DEP, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the DEP and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all state and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be

deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2009 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Recorder of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of

the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the ARRA Assistance Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such

owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and has obtained all approvals for the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds required by State law, with all appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and shall provide an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with ARRA Assistance Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. [RESERVED]

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2009 B Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds held in Acontingency as set forth in the Schedule attached

to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the 2009 B Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Subordinate Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2009 B Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2009 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2009 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer=s use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation

under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer=s use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2009 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2009 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2009 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services

rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2009 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2009 B Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2009 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2009 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the Prior Ordinances, all ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereof.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in *Independent Herald*, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The Town of Oceana, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	-	June 30, 2009
Passed on Second Reading:	-	July 9, 2009
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	-	September 10, 2009

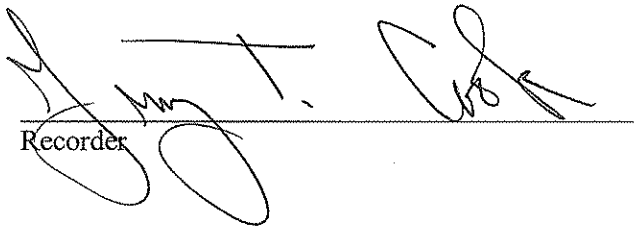
Nola A. Rose
Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the Town of Oceana on the 10th day of September, 2009.

Dated: September 29, 2009

[SEAL]



Recorder

09.14.09
668000.00001

EXHIBIT A

ARRA Assistance Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective September 10, 2009 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS

2

AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING AN ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,000,000 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2009 B Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance has authorized the execution and delivery of the ARRA Assistance Agreement relating to the Series 2009 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the ARRA Assistance Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the

maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $195,897. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be 100% forgiven as set forth in ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2009 B Bonds. The Series 2009 B Bonds are not subject to the SRF Administrative Fee.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. Section 2.01 of the Ordinance is hereby revised and restated in its entirety.

> Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $2,389,310, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received or will receive bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the DEP.
>
> The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $2,389,310 of which $195,897 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds; $500,000 will be obtained from an Appalachian Regional Commission grant; $1,500,000 will be obtained from a Small Cities Block Grant; and $193,413 will be obtained from a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Grant.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the ARRA Assistance Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the ARRA Assistance Agreement and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate First Century Bank, NA, Oceana, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 2009 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2009 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from the DEP from time to time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about September 29, 2009, to the Authority pursuant to the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority (the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 16. The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 17. The ARRA requirements in the ARRA Assistance Agreement are attached hereto as Exhibit A and hereby incorporated by reference.

Section 18. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 17th day of September, 2009.

By: Nola A. Rose
Its: Mayor

Adopted this 17th day of September, 2009.

By: Nola A. Rose
Its: Mayor

EXHIBIT A

ARRA Requirements

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Government shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Government shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by DEP and is approved by DEP.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Government shall enter into contracts or commence construction by February 17, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Government must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Government shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by DEP.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Government shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled

materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Government shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by DEP, the Local Government shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Government shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by DEP.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Government shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Government.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Government must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Government shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Government acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Government agrees to make good faith efforts whenever

procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Government shall provide DEP with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Government shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Government shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and local governments, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond funded by ARRA funds shall be designated "Series [2009] B" and shall contain "(WVCWSRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Government shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved or enacted customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses.

SRF-ARRA/M
(08/09)

ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

TOWN OF OCEANA (C-544383/2006S-905)
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, the United States Congress has provided additional capitalization grant funding under the Clean Water Act through the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (the "ARRA");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to direct the distribution of loans to particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act and the ARRA;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, the ARRA provides that at least fifty percent (50%) of the funds provided through the capitalization grant be provided as negative interest loans or principal forgiveness (the "ARRA Assistance");

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to make loans from the Fund to local governments for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act, the ARRA and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for a Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with

moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act, the ARRA. or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority and DEP to the Local Government through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles, including ARRA Assistance.

1.8 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.9 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.10 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

1.11 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this ARRA Assistance Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent

(100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Record Drawing, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

2.14 The Governmental Agency shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Schedule X. The Governmental Agency shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the WDA Board. Following completion of the Project the Governmental Agency shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

2.15 The Governmental Agency shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the WDA and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Loan will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of loan proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this ARRA Assistance Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government including rules, regulations and procedures promulgated under the Clean Water Act and/or the ARRA, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Local Government and the Local Government shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of

execution of this ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for loans from the Fund to finance wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all loans will be originated in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) unless waived or modified by Schedule X and to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on

the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System (or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account, if applicable); and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) Unless waived in Schedule X, that the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum

amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month. When required by the Authority, the Local Government shall make monthly payments to the Commission by electronic transfer;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Loan Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees

paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to make any loans shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to make the Loan.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this ARRA Assistance Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this ARRA Assistance Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this ARRA Assistance Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this ARRA Assistance Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, and this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This ARRA Assistance Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this ARRA Assistance Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

7.5 This ARRA Assistance Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this ARRA Assistance Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This ARRA Assistance Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) unless waived or modified by Schedule X, payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Loan made under this ARRA Assistance Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to make the Loan. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to make all of the Loan, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to make all the Loan is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Loan made by the Authority and DEP is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Loan. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this ARRA Assistance Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this ARRA Assistance Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF OCEANA

(SEAL)

By: Nola A. Rose
Its: Mayor
Date: September 29, 2009

Attest:

Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By: Scott G. Mandirola
Its: Acting Director
Date: September 29, 2009

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: September 29, 2009

Attest:

Its: Secretary-Treasurer

{C1591056.1}

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

EXHIBIT B

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government
Name of Bond Issue(s)_____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____

(Issuer)

(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit

A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) the Issuer has received the Buy American Certificate from each contractor; (x) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, _____.

By _____
West Virginia License No.

[SEAL]

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (x).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Government shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Government shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by DEP and is approved by DEP. New systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP when the Project is complete. Existing systems shall submit the asset management plan to DEP within six months following completion of the Project.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Government shall enter into contracts or commence construction by February 17, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Government must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Government shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by DEP.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Government shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42

U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Government shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required by DEP, the Local Government shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Government shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by DEP.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Government shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Government.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Government must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Government shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Government acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Government agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Government shall provide DEP with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Government shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Government shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and local governments, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond funded by ARRA funds shall be designated "Series [2009] B" and shall contain "(WVCWSRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Government shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved or enacted customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$
Principal	$
Total:	$
Reserve Account:	$

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
601 57th Street
Charleston, WV 25304

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a ARRA assistance agreement dated _____, ____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, ____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with principal and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending _____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the ARRA Assistance Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental

resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing , with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

A. Series B Bonds (ARRA)
Principal Amount of Local Bonds $195,897
Purchase Price of Local Bonds $195,897

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. The Authority at the direction of the DEP shall forgive the principal amount of the Local Bonds. Principal forgiveness shall begin on December 1, 2010 and shall be made quarterly thereafter (March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year) as set forth on Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference for a period of ten years.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority.

The Local Government shall make monthly payments into the Renewal and Replacement Fund as required by Section 4.1 of this Agreement for at least the term of the Local Bonds.

The Local Government shall notify the Authority and the Council of any proposed bond indebtedness secured by the revenues of the System.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

Number of New Customers to Be Served: 120
Location: Crouch Farm Area

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

(i) Town of Oceana Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority) dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $952,364;

(ii) Town of Oceana Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $31,746;

(iii) Town of Oceana Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,364,000; and

(iv) Town of Oceana Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,273,500.

SCHEDULE Y
DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Town of Oceana
10 Years

	Dated Date	9/29/09	
	Delivery Date	9/29/09	
			Series B
Period Ending	**Debt Service**		**Principal Forgiveness**
9/29/09			
12/1/10	-4,898		-4,898
3/1/11	-4,898		-4,898
6/1/11	-4,898		-4,898
9/1/11	-4,898		-4,898
12/1/11	-4,898		-4,898
3/1/12	-4,898		-4,898
6/1/12	-4,898		-4,898
9/1/12	-4,898		-4,898
12/1/12	-4,898		-4,898
3/1/13	-4,898		-4,898
6/1/13	-4,898		-4,898
9/1/13	-4,898		-4,898
12/1/13	-4,898		-4,898
3/1/14	-4,898		-4,898
6/1/14	-4,898		-4,898
9/1/14	-4,898		-4,898
12/1/14	-4,897		-4,897
3/1/15	-4,897		-4,897
6/1/15	-4,897		-4,897
9/1/15	-4,897		-4,897
12/1/15	-4,897		-4,897
3/1/16	-4,897		-4,897
6/1/16	-4,897		-4,897
9/1/16	-4,897		-4,897
12/1/16	-4,897		-4,897
3/1/17	-4,897		-4,897
6/1/17	-4,897		-4,897
9/1/17	-4,897		-4,897
12/1/17	-4,897		-4,897
3/1/18	-4,897		-4,897
6/1/18	-4,897		-4,897
9/1/18	-4,897		-4,897
12/1/18	-4,897		-4,897
3/1/19	-4,897		-4,897
6/1/19	-4,897		-4,897
9/1/19	-4,897		-4,897
12/1/19	-4,897		-4,897
3/1/20	-4,897		-4,897
6/1/20	-4,897		-4,897
9/1/20	-4,898		-4,898
	-195,897		**-195,897**

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 14th day of May 2009.

CASE NO. 09-0552-S-PC

TOWN OF OCEANA SEWER SYSTEM
Request for determination that the proposed project does not require a certificate of convenience and necessity.

COMMISSION ORDER

By this Order the Commission (i) determines the proposed project constitutes an ordinary extensions of existing systems in the usual course of business for the Town of Oceana Sewer System ("Town"), (ii) determines that a certificate of convenience and necessity is not required; and (iii) approves receipt of the proposed funding.

BACKGROUND

On April 13, 2009, the Town filed a petition to determine whether a proposed sewer extension was in the ordinary course of business for the Town. The extension will serve 130 new customers in the Crouch's Farm area. The project consists of approximately 17,600 line-feet of six and eight inch gravity main; 7,300 line-feet of four, two, and one and one-half inch sewer force main; ninety-three manholes; five sewage pumping stations; and all related appurtenances. The project is estimated to cost $2,000,000 and will be funded by a $1,500,000 West Virginia Housing and Urban Development Small Cities Block Grant and a $500,000 Appalachian Regional Commission grant. The Town requests expedited treatment of this petition because the project involved stimulus monies.

On April 30, 2009, Commission Staff ("Staff") filed its Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff stated that (i) the cost per customer for this project is $21,000, a high but acceptable figure because the project is entirely grant funded, (ii) a rate increase is not necessary, and (iii) the revised cost estimates for the project includes an increased cost of $2,680,000, with the additional $680,000 in funding to come from a State Revolving Loan stimulus funding loan with 100% debt forgiveness.

Staff recommended the Commission (i) conclude that this extension is in the ordinary course of business and the Town not be required to file for a certificate of convenience and

necessity contingent upon the Commission receiving all of the letters of commitment, and (ii) approve the Town acceptance of the proposed funding.

On May 11, 2009, the Town filed funding commitment letters in support of the project.

DISCUSSION

W.Va. Code §24-2-11 requires that entities constructing utility facilities obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity. The Code exempts from this requirement ordinary extensions of existing systems in the usual course of business. In General Order 246, *In the Matter of Establishing Comprehensive Criteria or Rules for the Application of Section 24-2-11, West Virginia Code, for Utility Construction Projects*, (Commission Order, February 24, 1993) the Commission, in deciding not to develop specific guidelines on when a certificate application should be filed, urged public utilities, on a case-by-case basis, to consult with Staff on whether a construction project that will provide service to the public requires a certificate.

In *Town of West Hamlin*, Case No. 05-0282-W-PW (Commission Order, April 25, 2005), the Commission cited *South Putnam Public Service District*, Case No. 04-0034-PWD-PC (Recommended Decision, March 17, 2004; Final Order April 6, 2004) and its criteria for determining whether a project is an ordinary extension:

> The Code provision does not define or elaborate as to what constitutes an 'ordinary extension' of an existing system, although it has been construed to mean that construction activities which deal with the in-kind replacement of existing facilities are not subject to the certification process. Historically, Commission Staff has looked at various factors, any of which are subjective, in order to make a determination regarding the need for a certificate. These factors include, but are not limited to, the following: (a) the estimated cost of the project as compared with the annual revenues of the applicant; (b) the level of complexity (engineering or otherwise) of the proposed project; (c) the type of funding proposed for the project; (d) the factors driving the project; (e) the urgency of the project; (f) the experience and competency of the applicant's staff and/or professional consultants; (g) the regulatory history of the applicant; and (h) the potential benefits and risks of the project.

South Putnam, p. 4.

These factors are not all inclusive and projects will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis. In some cases the Commission has determined projects to be in the ordinary course when the cost of a project is low compared to annual utility revenues, grant funds result in no rate impact, and engineering design was not required. *See, e.g., Southwestern Water District*, Case No. 04-1103-PWD-PW (Commission Order, September 21, 2004). The

Commission has also denied a request that an extension be deemed in the ordinary course, however, when engineering concerns were present and funding was uncertain. *Raleigh County Public Service District*, Case No. 02-0523-PWD-P (Commission Order, April 25, 2003).

The (i) relatively small number of new customers to be served by the extension, (ii) existence of grant-based funding, (iii) economic benefit to the Town from the addition of 130 new customers, and (iv) lack of need for a rate increase, are sufficient for the Commission to conclude that the proposed project does not require a certificate of public convenience and necessity.

Although in past orders the Commission has reviewed and approved acceptance of funding by municipalities, because the Commission has determined that a certificate is not required for this project, there is no independent statutory requirement that the municipality obtain such approval.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The Town seeks a ruling that a certificate of public convenience and necessity is not required for the proposed project.

2. The filings by the Town and the April 3, 2009 Staff recommendation described aspects of the proposed project relevant to a conclusion that a certificate is not necessary.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The (i) relatively small number of new customers to be served by the extension, (ii) existence of grant-based funding, (iii) economic benefit to the Town from the addition of 130 new customers, and (iv) lack of need for a rate increase, are sufficient for the Commission to conclude that the proposed project does not require a certificate of public convenience and necessity.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the proposed project, as described, does not require a certificate of public convenience and necessity.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this Order this case shall be removed from the Commission docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste: Sandra Squire
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

JJW/slc
090552c.wpd

WEST VIRGINIA
Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Gov. Joe Manchin, III
Chairman

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.
Public Member

Dwight Calhoun
Public Member

David "Bones" McComas
Public Member

Ron Justice
Public Member

Angela K. Chestnut, P.E.
Executive Director

Barbara J. Pauley
Administrative Secretary

September 4, 2009

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor, Town of Oceana
P.O. Box 190
Oceana, WV 24870

Re: Town of Oceana
Sewer Project 2006S-905 Binding Commitment
(Action Required by October 31, 2009)

Dear Mayor Rose:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Infrastructure Council), at its September 2, 2009 meeting, determined that the Town of Oceana (Town) utilize a $1,500,000 Small Cities Block grant, a $500,000 Appalachian Regional Commission grant, $195,897 Clean Water State Revolving Fund American Recovery and Reinvestment Act assistance and voted to offer a binding commitment for an Infrastructure Fund grant (Grant) in the amount of up to $250,000 to finance this $2,445,897 Project. This Project will extend sewer service to the Crouch Farm.

The final Grant amount will be established after the Town submits a request for the exact funding amount needed. In addition, the Town is required to submit a report in October, 2009, to the Infrastructure Council indicating the final project amount. If the Town has any questions regarding this commitment, please contact Angela K. Chestnut at the 304-558-4607 (X201).

Sincerely,

Kenneth Lowe, Jr.

cc: Mike Johnson, P.E., DEP (w/o enclosure) *(via e-mail)*
Region I Planning & Development Council *(via e-mail)*
Wayne Hypes, P.E., Dunn Engineers, Inc. *(via e-mail)*
Samme Gee, Esq., Jackson Kelly *(via e-mail)*

NOTE: This letter is sent in triplicate. Please acknowledge receipt and immediately return two copies to the Infrastructure Council.

Town of Oceana

By: Nola A. Rose

Its: Mayor of Oceana

Date: 9/18/09

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Stranko
Morgantown
Dave McComas
Prichard

RECEIVED
APR 13 2006
REGION I PDC

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Jefferson E. Brady, PE
Executive Director

Jefferson.Brady@verizon.net

April 10, 2006

DAVE SCBG file

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor, Town of Oceana
P.O. Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Re: Town of Oceana
Sewer Project 2006S-905

Dear Mayor Rose:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") has reviewed the Town of Oceana's (the "Town") preliminary application regarding its proposed project to extend sewer service to the Crouch Farm Phase II and replace force mains at Ford's Mobile Home Park and replace gravity sewer lines on U-Dell Drive (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Sewer Technical Review Committee, the Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The Town should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Sewer Technical Review Committee as the Town may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the preliminary application, the Council recommends that the City pursue a $1,500,000 Small Cities Block Grant and an $800,000 Appalachian Regional Commission grant to fund this $2,300,000 project. Please contact the WV Development Office at (304) 558-4010 for specific information on the steps the City needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from this agency.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Jeff Brady at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

Enclosure
cc: Mike Johnson, P.E., DEP (w/o enclosure)
Tracey Rowan, SCBG (w/o enclosure)
Region I Planning & Development Council
Dunn Engineers, Inc.

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On this 29th day of September, 2009, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $195,897, numbered BR-1, issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated September 29, 2009 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt, the Series 2009 B Bonds had been executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2009 B Bonds, of the sum of $22,500, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Authorized Representative

TOWN OF OCEANA

By: _____
Its: Mayor

09.14.09
668000.00001

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

On this 29th day of September, 2009, there are delivered to you herewith:

(1) Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Town of Oceana Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), in the principal amount of $195,897, dated September 29, 2009 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor and the Recorder of the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 10, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 17, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bonds, duly certified by the Recorder of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the ARRA assistance agreement for the Series 2009 B Bonds, dated September 29, 2009, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $22,500, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

TOWN OF OCEANA

By: /s/ Dale A. Rose
Its: Mayor

09.14.09
668000.00001

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA)

No. BR-1

$195,897

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: This 29th day of September, 2009 that the TOWN OF OCEANA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED NINETY FIVE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY SEVEN DOLLARS ($195,897), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2010, to an including September 1, 2020 as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. This Bond shall not be subject to the SRF Administrative fee (as defined in the hereinafter describe Bond Legislation).

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are 100% forgivable as set forth in the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the ARRA Assistance Agreement (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated September 29, 2009.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 10, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 17, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S: (I) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $952,364 (THE "SERIES 1992 A BONDS"); (II) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 21, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,364,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS"); AND (III) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JUNE 21, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,273,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS"), (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS");

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $31,746 (THE "SERIES 1992 B BONDS" OR THE "SUBORDINATE BONDS") THE FIRST LIEN BONDS AND SUBORDINATE BONDS ARE COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the

registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

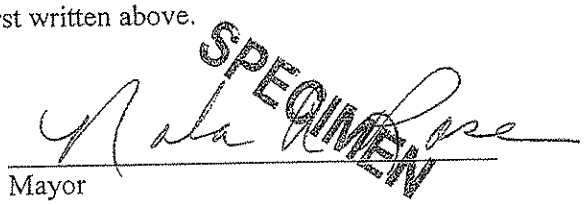
All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

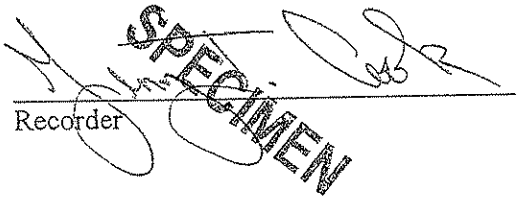
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE TOWN OF OCEANA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]



Mayor

ATTEST:



Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: September 29, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $22,500	September 29, 2009	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Town of Oceana

10 Years

Dated Date 9/29/2009

Delivery Date 9/29/2009

Period Ending	Debt Service	Series B Principal Forgiveness
9/29/2009		
12/1/2010	-4,898	-4,898
3/1/2011	-4,898	-4,898
6/1/2011	-4,898	-4,898
9/1/2011	-4,898	-4,898
12/1/2011	-4,898	-4,898
3/1/2012	-4,898	-4,898
6/1/2012	-4,898	-4,898
9/1/2012	-4,898	-4,898
12/1/2012	-4,898	-4,898
3/1/2013	-4,898	-4,898
6/1/2013	-4,898	-4,898
9/1/2013	-4,898	-4,898
12/1/2013	-4,898	-4,898
3/1/2014	-4,898	-4,898
6/1/2014	-4,898	-4,898
9/1/2014	-4,898	-4,898
12/1/2014	-4,897	-4,897
3/1/2015	-4,897	-4,897
6/1/2015	-4,897	-4,897
9/1/2015	-4,897	-4,897
12/1/2015	-4,897	-4,897
3/1/2016	-4,897	-4,897
6/1/2016	-4,897	-4,897
9/1/2016	-4,897	-4,897
12/1/2016	-4,897	-4,897
3/1/2017	-4,897	-4,897
6/1/2017	-4,897	-4,897
9/1/2017	-4,897	-4,897
12/1/2017	-4,897	-4,897
3/1/2018	-4,897	-4,897
6/1/2018	-4,897	-4,897
9/1/2018	-4,897	-4,897
12/1/2018	-4,897	-4,897
3/1/2019	-4,897	-4,897
6/1/2019	-4,897	-4,897
9/1/2019	-4,897	-4,897
12/1/2019	-4,897	-4,897
3/1/2020	-4,897	-4,897
6/1/2020	-4,897	-4,897
9/1/2020	-4,898	-4,898
	-195,897	**-195,897**

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

September 29, 2009

Town of Oceana
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

Town of Oceana
Oceana, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel to the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in connection with its $195,897 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) an ARRA assistance agreement dated September 29, 2009, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the Bonds to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $195,897, in the form of one bond, bearing no interest, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with 100% of the principal being forgiven as set forth in the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Series 2009 B Bonds are not subject to the SRF Administrative Fee.

The Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and the bond ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 10, 2009, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Ordinance duly adopted by the Issuer on September 17, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the ARRA Assistance Agreement has been undertaken. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the

time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Issuer is a duly organized and presently existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

5. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $952,364 (the "Series 1992 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,364,000, (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); and (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,273,500 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"); and senior and prior to, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B (West Virginia Water Development authority), dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $31,746 (the "Series 1992 B Bonds"); all in accordance with the terms of the Bond Legislation.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest thereon, if any, is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion

regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

09.15.09
668000.00001

Telephone 304-682-0600
Facsimile 304-682-0400

Lela Walker

Attorney at Law

P.O. Box 909
Oceana, WV 24870

Christine Morgan
Paralegal

September 29, 2009

Town of Oceana
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

Town of Oceana
Oceana, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Town of Oceana in Wyoming County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a ARRA Assistance agreement for the Bonds, dated September 29, 2009, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "ARRA Assistance Agreement"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 10, 2009, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 17, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), a Petition of the Sanitary Board duly adopted on June 11, 2009, and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Council of the Issuer and the Sanitary Board have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities. The Sanitary Board has been duly created by the Issuer and is validly existing as a sanitary board under the Act.

2. The ARRA Assistance Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the ARRA Assistance Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

5. The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Commission order entered on May 14, 2009, in Case No. 09-0552-S-PC, determining that a certificate of convenience and necessity for the Project is not required. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to such Order. The order remains in full force and effect.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, ARRA Assistance Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Net Revenues therefor.

8. All successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I am of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the ARRA Assistance Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

Lela Walker

LELA WALKER

09.15.09
668000.00001

September 29, 2009

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Town of Oceana - Sewer Project

Dear Ladies & Gentlemen:

This firm represents the Town of Oceana (the "Town") with regard to a proposed project to construct a wastewater treatment system (the "Project"), and provides this final title opinion on behalf of the Town to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") with regard to the financing proposed for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. That I am of the opinion that the Town is a duly created and existing municipality possessed with all the powers and authority granted to municipalities under the laws of the State of West Virginia and has the full power and authority to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the DEP.

2. That the Town has obtained approval for all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. That I have investigated and ascertained the location of and am familiar with the legal description of the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Dunn Engineering, the consulting engineers for the Project.

4. That I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wyoming County West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Town has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in the necessary site components for the Project sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the facilities to be constructed.

5. That all deeds or other documents which have been acquired to date by the Town have been duly recorded in the aforesaid Clerk's Office in order to protect the legal title to and interest of the Town.

Sincerely,

Lela Walker

Lela Walker

cc: Samme L. Gee, Esquire, Jackson Kelly, PLLC
John Stump, Esquire, Steptoe & Johnson PLLC

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
16. SPECIMEN BOND
17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
18. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
19. CLEAN WATER ACT
20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR and RECORDER of The Town of Oceana in Wyoming County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL to the ISSUER, hereby certify this 29th day of September, 2009 in connection with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted September 10, 2009 and the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted September 17, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues or any grants, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other monies or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the ARRA Assistance Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the ARRA Assistance Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2009 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $623,087 (the "Series 1987 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,284,839 (the "Series 1993 A Bonds"); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 31, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $377,980 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"); (iv) Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 2003 A, dated September 23, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $151,290 (the "Series 2003 A Notes"); (v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 B, dated September 25, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $152,833 (the "Series 1987 B Bonds") and (vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1993 B, dated March 29, 1993, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $76,161 (the "Series 1993 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 1987 A Bonds, the Series 1993 A Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, and the Series 2003 A Notes (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds") and senior and prior to the Series 1987 B Bonds and the Series 1993 B Bonds (collectively the "Subordinate Bonds") with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and (iii) the written consent of the Holder of the Subordinate Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Subordinate Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Prior Ordinances and no default exists with respect to the Prior Bonds.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

ARRA Assistance Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

Charter and Rules of Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

Ordinance Creating Sanitary Board and Oaths of Members

Petition of Sanitary Board

Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Sewer Rate Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Sewer Rate Ordinance

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

NPDES Permit

Prior Bond Ordinances

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Evidence of Insurance

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "The Town of Oceana". The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Wyoming County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its council, consisting of a Mayor and 6 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, and whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Nola Rose, Mayor	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2010
Jerry Cook, Recorder	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2010
Bryant Whisenant	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2010
Doug Lester	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2010
Clark Manning	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2010
John Roach	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2010
Michael Fleshman	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2010
Tamara Morgan	July 1, 2008	June 30, 2010

The names of the duly appointed, qualified and acting members of the Sanitary Board of the Issuer are as follows:

Chairman (ex-officio)	-	Nola Rose
Member	-	Dennis Worrell
Member	-	Gary Huffman, P.E.

The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Issuer is Lela Walker, Esquire, Oceana, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. The successful bidders have provided the Drug-Free Workplace Affidavit as evidence of compliance with the provisions of Article 1D, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and ARRA Assistance Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the ARRA Assistance Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the ARRA Assistance Agreement do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the ARRA Assistance Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the ARRA Assistance Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the ARRA Assistance Agreement.

The Special Conditions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement are attached as Exhibit A and hereby incorporated herein.

The Issuer will serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer will not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority

(the "Authority"). Following completion of the Project the Issuer will certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

11. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a sewer rate ordinance on March 17, 2005, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such sewer rate ordinance has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal, and such rates are currently effective.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Recorder did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the ARRA Assistance Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $22,500 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in *Independent Herald*, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in The Town of Oceana, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 10th day of September, 2009, at 7:00 p.m., at the Town Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the Recorder of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Commission Order entered on May 14, 2009, in Case No. 09-0552-S-PC, among other things, determining that the Project does not require a certificate of convenience and necessity. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order is not subject to any appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to such Order. The order remains in full force and effect.

16. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

17. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer or the Sanitary Board has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

18. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

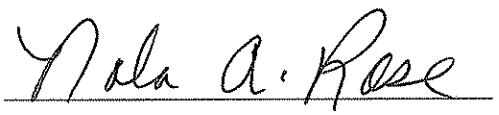
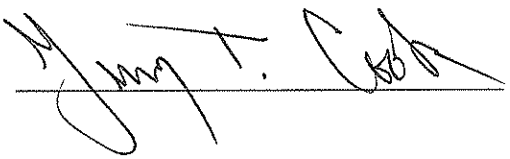
19. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Ordinance complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

20. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of THE TOWN OF OCEANA on the day and year first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
	Mayor
	Recorder
	Counsel to the Issuer

09.14.09
668000.00001

EXHIBIT A

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT – The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, groundbreaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) – Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

C. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATION – The Local Government shall cause the contractor(s) to comply with, and provide certification of, the Buy American provisions of the ARRA in accordance with final guidance from the EPA.

D. ASSET MANAGEMENT – The Local Government shall develop and implement an asset management plan in accordance with guidelines issued by DEP and is approved by DEP.

E. CONTRACTS – The Local Government shall enter into contracts or commence construction by February 17, 2010.

F. LOGO – The Local Government must display the ARRA logo in a manner that informs the public that the project is an ARRA investment.

G. LOBBYING - The Local Government shall comply with Title 40 CFR Part 34, New Restrictions on Lobbying and shall submit certification and disclosure forms as required by DEP.

H. PURCHASING REQUIREMENTS – The Local Government shall comply with Section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6962). Regulations issued under RCRA Section 6002 apply to any acquisition of an item where the purchase price exceeds $10,000 or where the quantity of such items acquired in the course of the preceding fiscal year was $10,000 or more. RCRA Section 6002 requires that preference be given in procurement programs to the purchase of specific products containing recycled materials identified in guidelines developed by EPA. These guidelines are listed in 40 CFR 247.

I. SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT – The Local Government shall comply with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 and 2 CFR Part 1532, entitled "Responsibilities of Participants Regarding Transactions (Doing Business with Other Persons). To the extent required

by DEP, the Local Government shall provide certifications as to compliance.

J. REPORTING – The Local Government shall comply with all requests for data related to the use of the funds provided under this agreement, including the information required in section 1512 of ARRA when requested by DEP.

K. INSPECTOR GENERAL REVIEWS – The Local Government shall allow any appropriate representative of the Office of US Inspector General to (1) examine its records relating to the Project and this ARRA Assistance Agreement and (2) interview any officer or employee of the Local Government.

L. FALSE CLAIMS – The Local Government must promptly refer to EPA's Inspector General any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, sub-grantee contractor, subcontractor, loan recipient, or other person has submitted a false claim under the False Claims Act or has committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct involving funds provided under this ARRA Assistance Agreement.

M. LIMIT ON FUNDS – The Local Government shall not use funds for particular activities for any casino or other gambling establishment, aquarium, zoo, golf course, or swimming pool.

N. WAGE RATES – The Local Government shall require that all laborers and mechanics employed by its contractors and subcontractors be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor (DOL) in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 32 of title 40, United States Code. The Local Government must require that contractors and subcontractors obtain wage determinations from DOL and comply with DOL guidance and regulations implementing wage rate requirements applicable to ARRA funds.

O. OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET (OMB) GUIDANCE – The Local Government acknowledges and agrees that this ARRA Assistance is subject to all applicable provisions of implementing guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 issued by the United States Office of Management and Budget, including the Initial Implementing Guidance for the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (M-09-10) issued on February 18, 2009 and available on www.recovery.gov, and any subsequent guidance documents issued by OMB.

P. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE – Pursuant to 40 CFR, Section 33.301, the Local Government agrees to make good faith efforts whenever procuring construction, equipment, services and supplies, and to require that prime contractors also comply. The Local Government shall provide DEP with MBE/WBE participation reports semi-annually.

Q. CIVIL RIGHTS – The Local Government shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, and a variety of program-

specific statutes with nondiscrimination requirements. The Local Government shall also comply with Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (prohibiting race, color, national origin, religion, and sex discrimination in employment), the Americans with Disabilities Act (prohibiting disability discrimination in employment and in services provided by State and local governments, businesses, and non-profit agencies), and the Fair Housing Act (prohibiting race, color, national origin, age, family status, and disability discrimination in housing), as well as any other applicable civil rights laws.

R. BOND DESIGNATION – Each Local Bond funded by ARRA funds shall be designated "Series [2009] B" and shall contain "(WVCWSRF Program/ARRA)" in the bond name.

S. USER RATES – The Local Government shall covenant that it will not reduce its approved or enacted customer rates for at least eighteen months after completion of the Project or until such time as a cost of service study has been completed establishing the actual operation and maintenance expenses.

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

I, F. Wayne Hypes, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10949, of Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify this 29th day of September, 2009, as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer"), to be constructed in Wyoming County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on September 10, 2009, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted September 17, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation") and the ARRA Assistance Agreement for the Series 2009 B Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated September 29, 2009 (collectively, the "ARRA Assistance Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP, and the Authority and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Authority, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 11 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and Lela Walker, Esquire, counsel to the Issuer, will ascertain that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the

Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the Drug Free Conformance affidavit has been executed by the successful bidder; (viii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (ix) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Jeff Feamster, of even date herewith, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as enacted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the ARRA Assistance Agreement; (xi) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xii) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

4. I have received the Buy American Certification from each contractor.

5. The Project will service 120 new customers in the Crouch Farm area.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature and seal on the day and year first written above.

DUNN ENGINEERS, INC.

F. Wayne Hypes, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10949

09.14.09
668000.00001

CH5133705.1

State of West Virginia
DRUG FREE WORKPLACE CONFORMANCE AFFIDAVIT
West Virginia Code §21-1D-5

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

COUNTY OF PUTNAM, TO-WIT:

I, RONNIE E. SPRADLING, after being first duly sworn, depose and state as follows:

1. I am an employee of ROVER CONSTRUCTION INC (Company Name); and,

2. I do hereby attest that ROVER CONSTRUCTION INC (Company Name)

maintains a valid written drug free workplace policy and that such policy is in compliance with *West Virginia Code* §21-1D-5.

The above statements are sworn to under the penalty of perjury.

ROVER CONSTRUCTION INC.
(Company Name)

By: [signature]

Title: Pres.

Date: 9/9/09

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 9th day of Sept 2009

By Commission expires 11-22-09

(Seal)

Linda Spradling
(Notary Public)

THIS AFFIDAVIT MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID IN ORDER TO COMPLY WITH WV CODE PROVISIONS. FAILURE TO INCLUDE THE AFFIDAVIT WITH THE BID SHALL RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF THE BID.

Rev March 2009

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LINDA SPRADLING
ROVER CONSTRUCTION, INC.
P. O. BOX 127, 648 WINFIELD RD.
ST. ALBANS, WV 25177
My Commission Expires November 22, 2009

TOWN OF OCEANA SCHEDULE B
DEP (ARRA) C-544383

A. COST OF PROJECT	Total	SCBG Grant	ARC Grant	IJDC GRANT	DEP ARRA
1 Construction					
Contract 1 (w/proposed change order)	1,769,253.00	1,116,443.00	500,000.00	49,413.00	103,397.00
Construction Contingency	88,500.00			88,500.00	
2 Technical Services					
a. Basic Services	149,000.00	109,000.00			40,000.00
b. Inspection	160,000.00	160,000.00			
c. Additional Services	18,000.00	18,000.00			
d. Additional Right of Way	2,500.00			2,500.00	
3 Legal & Fiscal					
a. Legal	20,000.00	20,000.00			
b. Accounting	0.00				
4 Administrative	80,000.00	50,000.00			30,000.00
5 Sites & Other Lands					
a. Land acquisition / ROW	45,000.00	20,000.00		25,000.00	
b. Permits	12,000.00	4,000.00		8,000.00	
c. Power to the site	20,000.00			20,000.00	
6 Archaeological Survey	2,557.00	2,557.00			
7 Misc.	0.00				
8 Project Contingency	0.00				
9 TOTAL of Lines 1 through 8	2,366,810.00	1,500,000.00	500,000.00	193,413.00	173,397.00
B. COST OF FINANCING					
10 Funded Reserve	0.00				
11 Other Costs					
a. Bond Counsel	22,000.00				22,000.00
b. Registrar Fee	500.00				500.00
12 Cost of Issuance	22,500.00				22,500.00
13 TOTAL PROJECT COST(Line 9 plus Line 12)	2,389,310.00	1,500,000.00	500,000.00	193,413.00	195,897.00
C. SOURCES OF OTHER FUNDS					
14 Federal Grants	2,000,000.00	1,500,000.00	500,000.00		
15 State Grants	193,413.00			193,413.00	
16 Other Grants	0.00				
17 Any Other Source	0.00				
18 TOTAL GRANTS (Lines 14 through 17)	2,193,413.00				
19 Size of Bond Issue	195,897.00				

Dunn Engineers, Inc., Consulting Engineer

24 September 2009
Date

Town of Oceana

9/24/09
Date

FREDERICK L. HYPES
REGISTERED
9327
STATE OF
WEST VIRGINIA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Jeffrey S. Feamster, CPA

Jeffrey S. Feamster
Certified Public Accountant
P.O. Box 982
Lewisburg, West Virginia 24901

Phone: (304) 647-5980
Fax: (801) 640-8611
Cellular: (304) 667-5990
Email: jeff@mcswv.com

September 29, 2009

Town of Oceana
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

Town of Oceana
Oceana, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer"), enacted March 17, 2005, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to me by Dunn Engineers, Inc., the Consulting Engineer to the Issuer, it is my opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA) (the "Bonds"), and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues, including the Issuer's: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $952,364 (the "Series 1992 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,364,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,273,500 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"); and (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B, dated November 18, 1992 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $31,746 (the "Series 1992 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further my opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Jeffrey S. Feamster, CPA

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Mayor of the Town of Oceana in Wyoming County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $195,897 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated September 29, 2009 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), on this 29th day of September, 2009, hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on September 10, 2009, as supplemented by Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 17, 2009 (the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on September 29, 2009, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of $22,500, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Legislation pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2009 B Bonds were sold on September 29, 2009, to the Authority, pursuant to a ARRA Assistance Agreement dated September 29, 2009, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of $195,897 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $22,500 from the Authority and the DEP, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2009 B Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Series 2009 B Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before February 1, 2011. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August 1, 2010.

8. The total cost of the Project is estimated at $2,389,310. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES	
Proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds	$195,897
Small Cities Block Grant	$1,500,000
ARC Grant	$500,000
IJDC Grant	$193,413
Total Sources	$2,389,310
USES	
Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	$2,366,810
Costs of Issuance	$22,500
Total Uses	$2,389,310

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Legislation, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2009 B Bonds:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(5) Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Legislation, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2009 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund to cover capitalized interest.

(2) Series 2009 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on, if any, the Series 2009 B Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 9 months of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 15 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Legislation authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first above written.

TOWN OF OCEANA

By: _____
Its: Mayor

09.14.09
668000.00001

11160

Law & Chy 3

IN RE: INCORPORATION OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA

This day came J. L. Blankenship, L. W. Beane, B. L. Morgan and R. C. Hatfield, by counsel, and tendered to the court and asked leave to file their petition, duly verified by affidavi praying to incorporate a certain boundary therein described as th "Town of Oceana", which leave is granted, and said petition is accordingly filed and the Clerk is directed to so endorse the same.

And it appearing to the court from said petition and from evidence introduced in support of the allegations of said petition that all of the provisions of Article 2 of Chapter 8 of the Code of West Virginia of 1943 have been complied with, and that a majority of the legal votes cast at the election held on November 28, 1947, were in favor of the incorporation of said boundary as described in said petition, it is, therefore, adjudge and ordered that the territory as described and set forth in "Exhibit No. 1" with said petition be, and the same is, a body corporate duly authorized within the corporate limits aforesaid, or as otherwise provided, to exercise all the corporate powers conferred by Chapter 8 of the Code of West Virginia from and afte this date.

It is further adjudged and ordered that Worley Walker, J. L. Hall and C. C. Fisher, three legal voters residing within said territory, be, and they are, hereby appointed Commissioners of Election at the first election to be held in such town, as provided by law.

election for officers of such corporation shall be held on the 13th day of January, 1948, in said town.

It shall be the duty of said commissioners to give notice of the time of said election and the place to be designated in such notice, and which notice shall specify the offices to be voted for, by posting copies thereof in at least three of the most public places in such town for three weeks next preceding such election. Said commissioners shall, within five days after such election, grant a certificate to the persons elected, which shall be recorded among the records of said town.

ORDER

ENTER:

Grover C. Harrell
Special Judge

ENTERED IN ..... ORDER
BOOK NO. 21 AT PAGE 213
THIS 5th DAY OF Dec. 1947
..... CLERK

ENTERED IN Law ORDER
BOOK No. 27 AT PAGE 519
THIS 5 DAY OF Dec. 1947
John L. Lambert Clerk

C. S. WORRELL
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW

BOOK 126 PAGE 24

TOWN OF OCEANA

CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

A certificate under oath of J. L. Blankenship, L. W. Beane, B. L. Morgan and R. C. Hatfield was this day filed, showing that a majority of all the qualified voters residing in the following boundary, to-wit:

Beginning at a beech tree on the north bank of Clear Fork, a corner on the division line between Hayes Cook and Jim Blake tracts, thence with said division line in a northerly direction crossing State Highway No. 7 and running 750 feet more or less, to the northern right of way line of said highway, thence with said right of way line in an easterly direction for 350 feet, more or less, to a planted stone, a corner on division line between said Cook and Blake, thence with said division line in a northerly direction for 1000 feet to a stake on hillside, thence N. 62° 15' E. extending through the property of Ray Fletcher about 200 feet north of his residence, crossing State Highway No. 10 and running 1950 feet, more or less, to a stake on hillside 300 feet from the center of said Highway No. 10, thence with lines parallel to and 300 feet easterly and northerly of the center of Highway No. 10 and running in a southerly and easterly direction for 1500 feet, more or less, to a stake 300 feet radially distant from the center of Highway No. 10 in a northerly direction, said radial point on the center of Highway being 1600 feet in a westerly direction with center of Highway from the center of Dry Branch, thence with said radial line in a northerly direction for 200 feet to a stake, thence with lines parallel to and 500 feet northerly of the center of Highway No. 10 and running in an easterly direction for 1500 feet, more or less, to a stake, said stake being

situated at right angles in a northwesterly direction for 600 feet from the center of Dry Branch, thence in a northerly direction for 850 feet to a stake situated 500 feet due West from the center of Dry Branch, thence crossing the branch and running due East for 1000 feet to a stake, thence in a southeasterly direction for 750 feet, more or less, to a stake situated 500 feet radially distant from the center of Dry Branch, thence in a southwesterly direction for 850 feet, more or less, to a stake on hillside, said stake being 500 feet radially distant from station 712 - 77.2 in a northeasterly direction from center of Highway No. 10, thence with lines parallel to and 500 feet easterly from the center of Highway No. 10 and running in a southerly direction for 1900 feet, more or less, to a stake 500 feet radially distant in an easterly direction from the center of said Highway at station 692 - 99.4, thence with a line parallel to station 663 - 66.8 and 682 - 94 on center of said highway and running S. 87° 46' E. for 1700 feet to a stake, thence in a northeasterly direction for 3650 feet, more or less, to a wood plug in northhead wall of highway culvert over Cow Creek, thence with the northern right of way line of State Secondary Highway No. 2 in an easterly direction for 500 feet, thence crossing the road at right angles to said right of way line and running ina southerly direction for 100 feet, more or less, to the north edge of Clear Fork, thence with north edge of Clear Fork in a southeasterly direction for 550 feet, more or less, to a point opposite station 40 - 14.2 of the Kopperston Branch of Virginian Railway, thence in a southwesterly direction passing through station 40 - 14.2 and running 1400 feet, more or less, to a point 500 feet radially distant in a southeasterly direction from center line station 24 - 26.5 of said Railway, thence in a southerly direction

for 4200 feet, more or less, to a stake in the center of Chestnut Branch, said stake being situated with the meanders of Chestnut Branch 1500 feet from center line of State Highway No. 10, thence continuing in a southerly direction for 1100 feet, more or less, to a stake on the division line between Chambers Development Company and Doyle Cook, thence with said division line at 1000 feet crossing the center of State Highway No. 10 and running 2100 feet, more or less, to a stake 500 feet from the center of Laurel Fork, thence in a northwesterly direction for 5300 feet, more or less, to a point situated southwesterly and 200 feet radially distant from the southern right of way line of Virginian Railway at station 701 - 84.8, thence with a line parallel to said southern right of way line and 200 feet southerly and westerly from same and running 2700 feet, more or less, to a point situated westerly and 200 feet radially distant from station 725 - 0, thence in a westerly direction, through the property of Board of Education and running 1600 feet, more or less, to a point situated in a southerly direction and 200 feet radially distant from the southern right of way line of said Railway at station 750 - 54, thence with a line parallel to and 200 feet southerly from the southerly right of way line of said Railway and running in a southwesterly direction for 2250 feet, more or less, to the intersection with the extension of previously mentioned Cook-Blake division line, thence with extension of Cook-Blake division line in a northerly direction for 400 feet, more or less, to the place of beginning, containing one and one-fourth (1 1/4) square miles, more or less,

have voted in due form of law, in favor of the incorporation of the Town of Oceana, in the county of Wyoming, bounded as herein set forth. And as it appears to the satisfaction of the

court that all of the provisions of chapter eight of the Code of West Virginia, have been complied with by the applicants for said incorporation, said Town is a body corporate, duly authorized within the corporate limits aforesaid, or as otherwise provided, to exercise all the corporate powers conferred by the said chapter from and after the date of this certificate.

Clerk of the Circuit Court of
Wyoming County, West Virginia.

Dec. 5, 1947.

OFFICE OF THE CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT 1947 DEC 5 AM 11:04
WYOMING COUNTY, W. VA. 55

The foregoing writing, together with the certificate of acknowledgment thereof thereto annexed, was this day admitted to record.

Teste: _____ Clerk.

Rules of Procedure

TOWN OF OCEANA

RESOLUTION ON OPEN GOVERNMENTAL PROCEEDINGS RULES

Pursuant to Chapter 6, Article 9A, Section 3 of the West Virginia Code, the Council of the Town of Oceana does hereby adopt the following rules to make available, in advance, the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of the Council, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of the Council to the public and news media (except in the case of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

1. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Recorder at the front door or bulletin board of the Town Hall of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by Council for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same location by the Recorder not less than 3 business days before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is canceled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

2. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Recorder at the front door or bulletin board of the Town Hall not less than two business days before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is canceled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same location as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

These rules regarding notice of meetings shall replace any and all previous rules heretofore adopted by Council.

Adopted this 11th day of June, 2009.

Mayor

Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA.
COUNTY OF WYOMING, TO-WIT:

I, **Nola A. Rose**, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and faithfully discharge the duties of the **Mayor** of the Town of Oceana, according to the best of my skill and judgment.

Nola A. Rose

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this the 1st day of July 2008, in my said County and State.

I, the undersigned, Michael Goode, County Clerk of Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the oath filed and of record and preserved in the Office of the Recorder of the Town of Oceana, Wyoming County, West Virginia.

Michael Goode
County Clerk
Wyoming County
West Virginia

Certificate

I, Jerry T. Cook, Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, a municipality, Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing oath was recorded on the 1st day of July, 2008, and is of record in the minutes of the Town Recorder in the Office of the Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, and is true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of the Town of Oceana, this 1st day of July, 2008.

Seal

Jerry T. Cook,
Town Recorder, Town of Oceana
Wyoming County, West Virginia

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING TO-WIT:

I, **Jerry T. Cook,** do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and faithfully discharge the duties of Recorder of the Town of Oceana, according to the best of my skill and judgment.

Jerry T. Cook

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this the 1st day of July, 2008, in my said County and State.

I, the undersigned, Michael Goode, County Clerk of, Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the oath filed and of record and preserved in the Office of the Recorder of the Town of Oceana, Wyoming County, West Virginia.

Michael Goode
County Clerk
Wyoming County, West Virginia

Certificate

I, Tamara S. Morgan, a Notary Public within and for the County of Wyoming, State of West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing oath was recorded on the 1st day of July, 2008, and is of record in the minutes of the Town Recorder in the Office of the Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, and is true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of the Town of Oceana, this 1st day of July, 2008.

Seal

Tamara S. Morgan
Notary Public
Wyoming County, West Virginia

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING TO-WIT:

I, **Tamara S. Morgan,** do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and faithfully discharge the duties of Treasurer of the Town of Oceana, according to the best of my skill and judgment.

Tamara S. Morgan

Tamara S. Morgan

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this the 14th day of January, 2008, in my said County and State.

I, the undersigned, G. Todd Houck, Prosecuting Attorney, Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the oath filed and of record and preserved in the Office of the Recorder of the Town of Oceana, Wyoming County, West Virginia.

G. Todd Houck

G. Todd Houck
Prosecuting Attorney
Wyoming County, West Virginia

Certificate

I, Tamara S. Morgan, a Notary Public within and for the County of Wyoming, State of West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing oath was recorded on the 14th day of January, 2008, and is of record in the minutes of the Town Recorder in the Office of the Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, and is true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of the Town of Oceana, this 14th day of January, 2008.

Seal

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
LELA DAWN WALKER
P. O. BOX 909
OCEANA, WV 24870
My commission expires January 31, 2011

Lela D. Walker

Lela D. Walker
Notary Public
Wyoming County, West Virginia

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING, TO-WIT:

I, **John Roach**, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and faithfully discharge the duties of Council Member of the Town of Oceana, according to the best of my skill and judgment.

John Roach

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this the 1st day of July 2008, in my said County and State.

I, the undersigned, Michael Goode, County Clerk of Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the oath filed and of record and preserved in the Office of the Recorder of the Town of Oceana, Wyoming County, West Virginia.

Michael Goode
County Clerk
Wyoming County
West Virginia

Certificate

I, Jerry T. Cook, Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, a municipality, Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing oath was recorded on the 1st day of July 2008, and is of record in the minutes of the Town Recorder in the Office of the Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, and is true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of the Town of Oceana, this 1st day of July 2008.

Jerry T. Cook
Town Recorder, Town of Oceana,
Wyoming County, West Virginia

SEAL

OATH OF OFFICE

State of West Virginia,
County of Wyoming, to-wit:

I, Clark Manning, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of this State, and I further swear that I will faithfully and honestly discharge my duties as City Council Member for Town of Oceana

until my successor is duly elected or appointed, and qualified according to law, to the best of my skill and judgment, so help me God.

Clark Manning, Affiant.

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this 24th day of October, ~~19~~ 2008

D Michael Cook, ~~N. P.~~ Clerk

My Commission Expires ____ day of ____, 19____.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING, TO-WIT:

I, **Michael Fleshman**, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and faithfully discharge the duties of Council Member of the Town of Oceana, according to the best of my skill and judgment.

Michael Fleshman

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this the 1st day of July 2008, in my said County and State.

I, the undersigned, Michael Goode, County Clerk of Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the oath filed and of record and preserved in the Office of the Recorder of the Town of Oceana, Wyoming County, West Virginia.

Michael Goode
County Clerk
Wyoming County
West Virginia

Certificate

I, Jerry T. Cook, Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, a municipality, Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing oath was recorded on the 1st day of July 2008, and is of record in the minutes of the Town Recorder in the Office of the Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, and is true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of the Town of Oceana, this 1st day of July 2008.

Jerry T. Cook
Town Recorder, Town of Oceana,
Wyoming County, West Virginia

SEAL

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING, TO-WIT:

I, **Doug Lester**, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and faithfully discharge the duties of Council Member of the Town of Oceana, according to the best of my skill and judgment.

Doug Lester

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this the 1st day of July 2008 in my said County and State.

I, the undersigned, Michael Goode, County Clerk of Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the oath filed and of record and preserved in the Office of the Recorder of the Town of Oceana, Wyoming County, West Virginia.

Michael Goode
County Clerk
Wyoming County
West Virginia

Certificate

I, Jerry T.. Cook, Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, a municipality, Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing oath was recorded on the 1st day of July 2008, and is of record in the minutes of the Town Recorder in the Office of the Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, and is true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of the Town of Oceana, this 1st day of July 2008.

Jerry T. Cook
Town Recorder, Town of Oceana,
Wyoming County, West Virginia

SEAL

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING, TO-WIT:

I, Bryant Whisenant, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and faithfully discharge the duties of Council Member of the Town of Oceana, according to the best of my skill and judgment.

Bryant Whisenant

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me this the 1st of July 2008 in my said County and State.

I, the undersigned, Michael Goode, County Clerk of Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and exact copy of the oath filed and of record and preserved in the Office of the Recorder of the Town of Oceana, Wyoming County, West Virginia.

Michael Goode
County Clerk
Wyoming County
West Virginia

Certificate

I, Jerry T. Cook, Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, a municipality, Wyoming County, West Virginia, hereby certify that the foregoing oath was recorded on the 1st day of July 2008, and is of record in the minutes of the Town Recorder in the Office of the Town Recorder of the Town of Oceana, and is true and correct.

Given under my hand and seal of the Town of Oceana, this 1st day of July 2008.

Jerry T. Cook
Town Recorder, Town of Oceana,
Wyoming County, West Virginia

SEAL

TOWN OF OCEANA

AN ORDINANCE DECLARING THE CONSTRUCTION OR ACQUISITION OF A SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA, TO BE ESSENTIAL FOR THE PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION OF THE HEALTH, WELFARE, SAFETY, ADVANTAGE AND CONVENIENCE OF THE INHABITANTS OF SAID TOWN; CREATING AND ESTABLISHING A SANITARY BOARD OF SAID TOWN TO SUPERVISE AND CONTROL THE CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF A SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF SAID TOWN; PRESCRIBING THE MEMBERSHIP OF SAID SANITARY BOARD AND THE QUALIFICATIONS, APPOINTMENTS, TERMS, COMPENSATION AND ORGANIZATION; APPOINTING MEMBERS OF SAID SANITARY BOARD; PRESCRIBING AUTHORITY, DUTIES AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE SAMITARY BOARD AND THE MEMBERS THEREOF; AND PROVIDING PENALTIES FOR VIOLATION THEREOF.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE TOWN COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF O C E A N A, WEST VIRGINIA:

Section 1. Authority. This Ordinance is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Article 13, Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia (herein called the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 2. Purpose, Findings and Determination. The Town Council of the Town of Oceana has determined and found that the Town of Oceana in Wyoming County, State of West Virginia, does not now own a sewer system, and it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Town of Oceana and to comply with West Virginia law that there be constructed or acquired a complete sewer system of the Town, generally described as the construction or acquisition of sanitary and interceptor sewers, pumping stations, and a sewage treatment plant, all with necessary appurtenant facilities, and that a Sanitary Board of the Town of Oceana be created, appointed and established to supervise and control the construction, acquisition, operation and maintenance of a sewerage system of said Town.

Section 3. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings in this Ordinance unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

A. "Act" shall be construed to mean Article 13, Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia.

B. "Works" shall be construed to mean and include a works for the collection and/or treatment, purification and disposal of sewage, in its entirety or any integral part thereof.

C. "Governing Body" shall be construed to mean the Mayor and Council of the Town of Oceana, West Virginia.

D. "Board" shall be construed to mean the Sanitary Board of the Town of Oceana as created by this Ordinance and provided by the Act.

E. "Town" shall be construed to mean the Town of Oceana, a municipal corporation, of the County of Wyoming, State of West Virginia.

Section 4. Creation, Establishment and Purposes of Sanitary Board. A Sanitary Board of the Town of Oceana is hereby created and established to supervise and control the construction, acquisition, improvement, equipment, custody, administration, operation and maintenance of a complete sewer system of the Town of Oceana, consisting of the construction or acquisition of sanitary and interceptor sewers, pumping stations, and a sewage treatment plant, all with necessary appurtenant facilities, for the collection, treatment or disposal of sewage and the collection of revenue therefrom for the service rendered thereby.

Section 5. Membership - Qualifications, Appointments, Terms, Compensation and Organization. The Board shall be composed of the Mayor of the Town of Oceana and two persons appointed by the governing body, one of whom, during the construction period, shall be a registered professional engineer, who need not be a resident of the Town, and who, after the construction of the plant has been completed, may be succeeded by a person not an engineer. No officer or employee of the Town, whether holding a paid or unpaid office, shall be eligible to appointment on said Board until at least one year after the expiration of the term of his

public office. Said appointees shall originally be appointed for terms of two and three years respectively, and upon the expiration of each such term and each succeeding term, an appointment of a successor shall be made in like manner for a term of three years. Vacancies shall be filled for an unexpired term in the same manner as the original appointment. Each member shall give such bond, if any, as may be required by ordinance. The Mayor shall act as chairman of the Board, which shall elect a vice chairman from its members and shall designate a secretary and treasurer (but the secretary and the treasurer may be one and the same), who need not be a member or members of the Board. The vice chairman, secretary and treasurer shall hold office as such at the will of the Board. The members of the Board shall receive such compensation for their services, either as a salary or as payments for meetings attended, as the governing body may determine, and shall be entitled to payment for their reasonable expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. The governing body shall fix the reasonable compensation of the secretary and treasurer in its discretion, and shall fix the amounts of bond to be given by the treasurer. All compensation, together with the expenses in this provision referred to, shall be paid solely from funds provided under the authority of the Act. The Board shall have power to establish by-laws, rules and regulations for its own government.

Section 6. Membership and Appointments - Terms. The original members of said Board, by virtue of office and appointment, and whose terms of office as members shall commence and become effective from the date of the passage of this Ordinance and continue as herein provided, shall be, and hereby are, as follows:

D. C. Cook, Océana, West Virginia - Mayor, ex officio member, and Chairman of the Board by virtue of the provisions of the Act and this Ordinance.

Sam A. Miniaci, Pineville, West Virginia - Registered Professional Engineer, who is appointed as a member of the Board for a term of two (2) years.

LEON CHILDRESS, OCEANA, W.VA. - Member, who is appointed as a member of the Board for a term of three (3) years.

Section 7. Powers and Authority of Sanitary Board; Contracts; Extensions and Improvements; Replacements of Public Works; Payment of Preliminary Expenses of Surveys, etc. The Board shall have power to take all steps and proceedings and to make and enter into all contracts or agreements necessary or incidental to the performance of its duties and the execution of its powers under this Ordinance and the Act: Provided, that any contract relating to the financing of the acquisition or construction of any such works, or any trust indenture as provided for in said Act, shall be approved by the governing body before the same shall be effective. The Board may employ engineers, architects, inspectors, superintendents, manager, collectors, attorneys, and such other employees as in its judgment may be necessary in the execution of its powers and duties, and may fix their compensation, all of whom shall do such work as the Board shall direct. All such compensation and all expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act shall be paid solely from funds provided under the authority of the Act, and the Board shall not exercise or carry out any authority or power herein given it so as to bind said Board beyond the extent to which money shall have been or may be provided under the authority of the Act. No contract or agreement with any contractor or contractors for labor and/or material, exceeding in amount the sum of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00), shall be made without advertising for bids, which bids shall be publicly opened and award made to the best bidder, with power in the Board to reject any or all bids. After the construction, installation, and completion of the works, or the acquisition thereof, the Board shall operate, manage and control the same and may order and complete any extensions, betterments and improvements of and to the works that the Board may deem expedient, if funds therefor be available or are made available as provided in the Act, and shall establish rules and regulations for the use and operation of the works, and of other sewers and drains connected therewith so far as they may affect the operation of such works, and do all things necessary or expedient for the successful operation thereof. All public ways or public works damaged or destroyed by the Board in carrying out its authority under this Ordinance

and the Act shall be restored or repaired by the Board and placed in their original condition, as nearly as practicable, if requested so to do by proper authority, out of the funds provided by the Act.

All necessary preliminary expenses actually incurred by the Board in the making of surveys, estimates of costs and of revenue, employment of engineers or other employees, the giving of notices, taking of options, and all other expenses of whatsoever nature, necessary to be paid prior to the issue and delivery of the revenue bonds pursuant to the provisions of the Act, may be met and paid in the following manner. Said Board may from time to time certify such items of expense to the clerk or recorder of the Town, directing him to pay the several amounts thereof, and thereupon said clerk or recorder shall at once draw a warrant or warrants upon the treasurer of the Town, which warrant or warrants shall be paid out of the general funds of the Town not otherwise appropriated, without a special appropriation being made therefor by the governing body; or, in case there are no general funds of the Town not otherwise appropriated, the clerk or recorder shall recommend to the governing body the temporary transfer from other funds of the Town of a sufficient amount to meet such items of expense, or the making of a temporary loan for such purposes, and such governing body shall thereupon at once make such transfer of funds, or authorize such temporary loan in the same manner that other temporary loans are made by the Town; Provided, however, that the fund or funds of the Town from which such payments are made shall be fully reimbursed and repaid by the Board out of the first proceeds of the sale of revenue bonds provided for in the Act, and before any other disbursements are made therefrom, and the amount so advanced to pay such preliminary expenses, shall be a first charge against the proceeds resulting from the sale of such revenue bonds until the same has beenx repaid as herein provided.

And the Board shall have any and all other powers and authority as prescribed and set forth in the Act, and any and all other statutory provisions and Ordinances appertaining thereto.

Section 8. Duties and Obligations of Sanitary Board; Financial Statement and Publication; and Penalties. The Board shall prepare and cause to be published, one time, in two newspapers of opposite politics, if there be such published or circulated in the Town, or if no such paper be published or circulated therein, (or if no such paper will publish the same for the price fixed by law therefor), the same shall be posted in the offices of the Board and at a public place in each Town hall or municipal building in the Town. Such statement shall contain an itemized account of the receipts and expenditures of the Board during the previous fiscal year, showing the source from which all money was derived, and the name of the person to whom an order was issued, together with the amount of such order, and why such order was issued, arranging the same under distinct heads, and including all money received and expended from the sale of bonds, and also a specific statement of the debts of such Board, showing the purpose for which any debt was contracted, the amount of money in all funds at the end of the preceding year, and the amount of uncollected service charges. Such statement shall be prepared and published by the Board as soon as practicable after the close of the fiscal year. The statement shall be sworn to by the chairman and secretary and treasurer of the Board. If the Board fails or refuses to perform the duties hereinbefore named, every member of the Board concurring in such failure or refusal shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred dollars and the circuit court or criminal court and justices of the peace, of the county where the offense was committed, shall have concurrent jurisdiction to try such offense.

And the Board shall perform and carry out any and all other duties, requirements and obligations as may be directed and required by the Act, and any and all other statutory provisions and Ordinances appertaining thereto.

Section 9. Severability. If any provision, clause, section or part of this Ordinance is held to be invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, then such invalid part shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining parts hereof and shall in no way affect the

validity of all other provisions and parts of this Ordinance.

Section 10. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, resolutions and orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11. Headings. The headings of the Sections and parts hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 12. Effective Time. This Ordinance shall take effect and become operative from passage.

Adopted, passed and approved
10TH day of July, 1964.

W. E. Green
Mayor

ATTEST:

Hampton Cozart
Recorder

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

PETITION OF SANITARY BOARD

The Sanitary Board of The Town of Oceana (the "Town") hereby petitions the Council of the Town to enact an ordinance directing that sewer revenue bonds of the Town be issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, such bonds to be in an amount not to exceed $1,400,000 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing sewerage system of the Town, together with all necessary appurtenances, and the costs of issuance and related costs.

Directed this 11th day of June, 2009

SANITARY BOARD OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA

By: Nola A. Rose
Its: Chairman

06.19.09
668000.00001

TOWN OF OCEANA

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTIES, CONNECTION CHARGES, RECONNECTION CHARGES AND OTHER CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA HEREBY ORDAINS: The following schedule of rates, delayed payment penalties, connection charges, reconnection charges and other charges are hereby fixed and determined as the rates, delayed payment penalties, connection charges, reconnection charges and other charges to be charged to customers of the sewerage system of the Town of Oceana throughout the territory served.

SCHEDULE I. SCHEDULE OF SEWER RATES
PHASE ONE

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served.

(C) AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for domestic, commercial, industrial (except unusual industrial waste) and resale (non contract)sewer service.

(C,I) RATES (Based upon metered volume of water supplied)

$9.90 Per *1,000* gallons per month

(C,I) MINIMUM BILL

Each customer shall pay a minimum charge of **$24.75** per month based on *2,500* gallons per month

(I) UNMETERED RATE

A flat fee of **$ 44.55**, based on *4,500* gallons of water usage per month, will be charged for all unmetered customers.

(I) SERVICE CONNECTION CHARGE

$350.00

Debt Service Reserve Recovery Surcharge A surcharge of **$5.00** per customer per month shall be imposed on all classes of service for recovery of Debt Service Deficiencies. This Surcharge shall remain in effect until further action of the Town of Oceana.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within

twenty (20) days, ten percent (**10%**) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C,I) WATER DISCONNECT-RECONNECT-ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills, a disconnection fee of **$25.00** shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected in the field, and administrative fee of **$25.00** shall be charged. A **$25.00** reconnection fee will be assessed for each occurrence where water service to sewer customers is restored, after water service has been terminated for non-payment of sewer bills.

(I) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the City's charge to the customer for such returned check shall be **$30.00**.

(I) LEAK ADJUSTMENT INCREMENT

$5.00 per *1,000* gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter.

(I) Indicated increase (C) Indicates change in wording

SCHEDULE II

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN CASES WHERE SURFACE DRAINAGE IS CONNECTED TO THE CITY'S SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Where the City has discovered that a customer's roof drain, down spouts, storm sewer or other similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the City's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the City in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S - The surcharge in dollars.

A - The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary system, in square feet.

R - The measured monthly rainfall, in inches.

.0006233 - A conversion factor to charge inches of rain x square feet of a surface to thousands of gallons of water.

C - The City's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage.

The City shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary system at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from the receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said connection continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

SCHEDULE III

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN THE CASE OF USERS PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste will be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$Ci = VoVi + BoBi + SoSi$$

Ci = charge to unusual users per year

Vo = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per gallon

Vi = volume of waste water from unusual users, in gallons per year

Bo = average unit cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in dollars per year

Bi = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds per year

So = average unit costs of treatment (including sludge treatment chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound)

Si = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds per year

When an unusual user is to b served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing material which, in the judgement of the Oceana Sanitary Board, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of this preliminary study will be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge thereof, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, unusual sewage will be monitored on a regular basis and at the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and audit of the Oceana Sanitary Board records, new cost figures will be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the unusual user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each unusual user, or refund given by the Oceana Sanitary Board, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

SCHEDULE IV

APPLICABLE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA

Where the amount of sanitary sewage discharged into the Oceana wastewater collection and/or transmission and/or treatment system by certain industrial plant or plants cannot be accurately determined by the use of the plant's water meter or meters, and said plant cannot install a flow meter to measure such waste, a special formula will be used whereby such plant or plants will pay to the Oceana Sanitary Board a sewer charge calculated at fifty (50) gallons of water per each employee at the plant each working day.

This explanation is not part of the rate schedule:

This schedule is included on an if-and-when basis.

SCHEDULE V

(N) APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served.

(N) AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for wastewater and leachate haulers

(N) RATES

Commodity Charge - Each hauler shall pay a commodity charge of **$25.00** per *1,000* gallons per load. Load will be **two** times the actual capacity of the truck or other transport method delivering wastewater and leachate. Actual capacity shall be determined or verified by the City.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (**10%**) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(N) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the City shall be the City's charge to the customer for such returned check and under no circumstances shall the fee collected by the City exceed **$30.00**.

(I) Indicated increase (C) Indicates change in wording (N) Indicates new

SCHEDULE VI. SCHEDULE OF SEWER RATES
PHASE TWO

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served.

(C) AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for domestic, commercial, industrial (except unusual industrial waste) and resale (non contract)sewer service.

(C,I) RATES (Based upon metered volume of water supplied)

$10.00 Per *1,000* gallons per month

(C,I) MINIMUM BILL

Each customer shall pay a minimum charge of **$30.00** per month based on *3,000* gallons per month

(I) UNMETERED RATE

A flat fee of **$ 45.00**, based on *4,500* gallons of water usage per month, will be charged for all unmetered water customers.

(I) SERVICE CONNECTION CHARGE

$350.00

Debt Service Reserve Recovery Surcharge A surcharge of **$5.00** per customer per month shall be imposed on all classes of service for recovery of Debt Service Deficiencies. This Surcharge shall remain in effect until further action of the Town of Oceana.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (**10%**) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C,I) WATER DISCONNECT-RECONNECT-ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills, a disconnection fee of **$25.00** shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected in the field, and administrative fee of **$25.00** shall be charged. A **$25.00** reconnection fee will be assessed for each occurrence where water service to sewer customers is restored, after water service has been terminated for non-payment of sewer bills.

(I) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the City's

charge to the customer for such returned check shall be **$30.00**.

(I) LEAK ADJUSTMENT INCREMENT

$5.00 per *1,000* gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter.

(I) Indicated increase (C) Indicates change in wording

SCHEDULE VII

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN CASES WHERE SURFACE DRAINAGE IS CONNECTED TO THE CITY'S SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

Where the City has discovered that a customer's roof drain, down spouts, storm sewer or other similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the City's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the City in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S - The surcharge dollars.

A - The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary system, in square feet.

R - The measured monthly rainfall, in inches.

.0006233 - A conversion factor to charge inches of rain x square feet of a surface to thousands of gallons of water.

C - The City's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage.

The City shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary system at the customer's location and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from the receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said connection continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

SCHEDULE VIII

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED IN THE CASE OF USERS PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste will be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$\mathbf{Ci = VoVi + BoBi + SoSi}$$

Ci = charge to unusual users per year

Vo = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per gallon

Vi = volume of waste water from unusual users, in gallons per year

Bo = average unit cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD) in dollars per year

Bi = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds per year

So = average unit costs of treatment (including sludge treatment chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound)

Si = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds per year

When an unusual user is to b served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing material which, in the judgement of the Oceana Sanitary Board, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of this preliminary study will be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge thereof, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, unusual sewage will be monitored on a regular basis and at the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and audit of the Oceana Sanitary Board records, new cost figures will be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the unusual user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each unusual user, or refund given by the Oceana Sanitary Board, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

SCHEDULE IX

APPLICABLE INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF

THE TOWN OF OCEANA

Where the amount of sanitary sewage discharged into the Oceana wastewater collection and/or transmission and/or treatment system by certain industrial plant or plants cannot be accurately determined by the use of the plant's water meter or meters, and said plant cannot install a flow meter to measure such waste, a special formula will be used whereby such plant or plants will pay to the Oceana Sanitary Board a sewer charge calculated at fifty (50) gallons of water per each employee at the plant each working day.

This explanation is not part of the rate schedule:
This schedule is included on an if-and-when basis.

SCHEDULE X

(N) APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served.

(N) AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for wastewater and leachate haulers

(N) RATES

Commodity Charge - Each hauler shall pay a commodity charge of **$25.00** per *1,000* gallons per load. Load will be **two** times the actual capacity of the truck or other transport method delivering wastewater and leachate. Actual capacity shall be determined or verified by the City.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid within twenty (20) days, ten percent (**10%**) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(N) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

If a check received is returned by the bank for any reason, the bank's charge to the City shall be the City's charge to the customer for such returned check and under no circumstances shall the fee collected by the City exceed **$30.00**.

I) Indicated increase (C) Indicates change in wording (N) Indicates new

SECTION XI. EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, delayed payment penalties, connection charges, reconnection charges and other charges provided herein shall not be effective any sooner than forty five days after final passage or adoption.

SECTION XII. SEPARABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES, ETC.

The provisions of this Ordinance are separable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof be held void or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. All ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions or prior ordinances, resolutions, orders, or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION XIII. STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the Town Recorder shall publish a pre-adoption legal advertisement regarding this Ordinance. As a Class II legal advertisement, at least ten days before the final reading, in the **Independent Herald**, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Oceana, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before Council at the City Hall, Oceana, West Virginia, on the 17th day of March, 2005, at 7:00 p.m., and present protests. At such hearing all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

PASSED AND APPROVED at a first reading of said ordinance on the 10th day of February, 2005, and at second reading of said ordinance on the 17th day of March, 2005.

ATTEST:

Sharlene J. Cook

Sharlene J. Cook, Recorder

Nola A. Rose

Nola A. Rose, Mayor

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING
TOWN OF OCEANA, TO-WIT:

February 10, 2005

A meeting of the town council was held in council chambers on February 10, 2005, 7:00 p.m.

Attending were Nola A. Rose, Mayor, Sharlene J. Cook, Recorder, Jack Elkins, Clark Manning, Johnny Aliff, John Roach, James Pennington, Councilpersons, and Lela Walker, Attorney.

Mayor Rose called the meeting to order.

Councilperson Aliff gave the invocation.

Mayor Rose recognized Mr. Michael Griffith, Griffith & Associates, CPA. Mr. Griffith explained that he; the Mayor, Recorder and Attorney, had met in Charleston on January 27, 2005, with Doug Olds, WVWDA, John C. Stump, Steptoe & Johnson; Mark E. Kauffelt, Kauffelt & Kauffelt, Bernie Yonkosky, WDA, Rosalie Broderson, WVDEP, Samme GEE, Jackson Kelly PLLC, and Mike Johnson, WVDEP to discussion to deficiencies on water and sewer bond payments. Mr. Griffith explained that these agencies had asked that the town develop a plan concerning the town's financial problems in water and sewer. He informed council a plan had been developed and that the problems had been addressed at the meeting and all the agencies were agreeable to the plan, which would help the town avoid litigation. Mr. Griffith had explained to them that most of the issues contributing to the financial problems have been out of the control of this council and the former council because of floods, changing customer habits, and loss of customers. Lenders had agreed that the town could not have taken steps to eliminate this situation except to raise rates, which they had attempted to do. The town tried to increase rates and ended up in litigation with Kopperston PSD that cost the town a lot of money and almost a year of revenue. Several other steps had been taken to remedy the problem that did not result in the effect needed.

Mr. Griffith then explained the five-year plan he had presented to the lending agencies for council's consideration and asked them to take action. Mayor Rose then opened the floor for questions. Following a discussion, a motion was made by Councilperson Roach and seconded by Councilperson Pennington to have Attorney Walker read the headings of *An Ordinance Establishing and Fixing Rates, Delayed Payment Penalties, Connection Charges, Reconnection Charges and Other Charges for Service to Customers of the Waterworks System of the Town of Oceana.* The vote was unanimous. Following the reading by Attorney Walker, a motion was made by the reading by Attorney Walker, a motion was made by Councilperson Pennington, seconded by Councilperson Roach and voted unanimously to accept the first reading of the Ordinance.

A motion was made by Councilperson Roach and seconded by Councilperson Pennington to read the headings of *An Ordinance Establishing and Fixing Rates, Delayed Payment*

Penalties, Connection Charges, Reconnection Charges and Other Charges for Service to Customers of the Sewerage System of the Town of Oceana. The vote was unanimous. Following of Region I Planning and Development's Administrative Contract for the Crouch Farm Extension Project Phase II. A motion was made by Councilperson Pennington and seconded by Councilperson Roach to allow the Mayor to sign a contract with Region I for administration of the Crouch Farm Extension Project. The vote was unanimous.

Mr. Neil Cadle, Micro-Data GIS, updated the Council on "911" addressing. Mr. Cadle's presentation was very interesting and informative.

The next matter up for discussion was the lease with Highland Cellular. Mayor Rose asked for a motion to go into Executive Session. A motion was made by Councilperson Elkins, seconded by Councilperson Manning, and voted unanimously to go into Executive Session. A motion was made by Councilperson Elkins and seconded by Councilperson Manning to go out of Executive Session. The vote was unanimous. Mayor Rose then asked if there were any motions on the floor. A motion was made by Councilperson Aliff, seconded by Councilperson Pennington and voted unanimously to not allow the Mayor to sign the Highland Cellular Lease Agreement. Tammy Samoriga, Construction Engineer for Highland Cellular, introduced herself and asked questions. She explained that she had checked out additional properties. Mayor Rose asked her if this had been done while the lease was being negotiated with the town. She explained that it had been since November because of incorrect information. She explained that apparently Charter, who was negotiating the lease, had misrepresented several matters and would no longer be working for Highland Cellular. She apologized several times for the problems with Charter.

A vacation request was approved for Michael Morgan by motion of Councilperson Manning and seconded by Councilperson Elkins. The vote was unanimous.

The next matter discussed was a parking problem on Maple Avenue. The Mayor explained that trucks and other's parking illegally prevented delivery trucks from coming to Oceana Lumber and other places. The matter was discussed in length. A motion was made by Councilperson Pennington and seconded by Councilperson Elkins to make the area a "No Parking" Zone and place signs in the area. The vote was unanimous.

A property maintenance complaint submitted by Richard Massey was discussed. The problem was taken care of at this time and would be solved permanently when a part was acquired for the backhoe.

Councilperson Elkins advised that he had spoken with Richard Browning about the needs in the park and Mr. Browning asked that he submit a couple of bids and that he would help. Mayor Rose asked Councilperson Elkin to meet with her and work toward acquiring the bids to submit to Mr. Browning.

The next matter discussed in depth was a plan to eliminate the coal dirt on the streets in town. The general consensus was to take an aggressive stand on the issue.

Incorporation of the area outside the Fisher Bottom end of Oceana was discussed. Attorney Walker was to look into the matter.

A motion was made by Councilperson Elkins and seconded by Councilperson Manning, and voted unanimously to approve the minutes of the last meeting.

A motion was made by Councilperson Elkins and seconded by Councilperson Manning, and voted unanimously to adjourn.

Meeting adjourned.

Nola A. Rose, Mayor

Sharlene J. Cook, Recorder

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING
TOWN OF OCEANA, TO-WIT:

March 17, 2005

A special meeting of the town council was held in council chambers on March 17, 2005, 7:00 p.m.

Attending were Nola A Rose, Mayor, Sharlene J. Cook, Recorder, Clark Manning, Johnny Aliff, John Roach, Councilpersons, and Lela Walker, Attorney. Absent was Jack Elkins and Jim Pennington, Councilpersons.

Councilperson Aliff gave the invocation.

Mayor Rose called to order the Public Hearing on the Water and Sewer Rate Increase. She explained the rules for conduction of the hearing and recognized those wishing to be heard which were as follows.

Tabitha Maynor	Pat Belcher	Bill Toler
Kyle Walters	Ballard Blackburn	Randall Tilley
Naomi Graham	Madalene Bailey	Cindy Cook
Douglas Prichard		

Having no further comments by the public, Mayor Rose closed the Public Hearing.

The special council meeting was called to order at 7:20 p.m.

The first item on the agenda was the second and final reading of *An Ordinance Establishing and Fixing Rates, Delayed Payment Penalties, Connection Charges, Reconnection Charges and Other Charges for Service to Customers of the Waterworks System of the Town of Oceana.*
A motion was made by Recorder Cook and seconded by Councilperson Roach to read only the heading of the ordinance. Following a reading of the heading by Attorney Walker, a motion was made by Councilperson Roach, seconded by Councilperson Aliff and voted unanimously to accept the second and final reading of the Ordinance.

Mayor Rose asked council if they had any questions for Michael Griffith, CPA. Mr. Griffith addressed the issue of delinquent bond payments and the town's efforts to stave off potential litigation by increasing rates in order to meet its payments.

Mayor Rose then asked for a voted on the second and final reading of *an Ordinance Establishing and Fixing Rates, Delayed Payment Penalties, Connection Charges, Reconnection Charges and Other Charges for Service to Customers of the Sewerage System of the Town of Oceana.* A motion was made by Councilperson Roach, seconded by Councilperson Manning and voted unanimously to reading only the heading of the ordinance. Attorney Walker read the heading of the ordinance. The reading of the sewer rate ordinance was approved unanimously by motion of Councilperson Aliff and second of Councilperson Roach.

Next on the agenda was approval of the 2005-2006 Budget. Following an explanation by the Recorder, a motion was made by Councilperson Roach and seconded by Councilperson Manning to approve the fiscal year 2005-2006 Budget.

Approval of the Sanitary Board Annual Operating Budget was the next item on the agenda. Mr. Griffith advised that the budget was part of the plan related to the agreement the town had with it's lenders. A motion was made by Councilperson Roach and seconded by Councilperson Aliff to adopt the Sanitary Board Annual Operating Budget. The vote was unanimous.

Also on the agenda was approval of the Water Annual Operating Budget. The budget was approved unanimously by motion of Councilperson Manning and second of Councilperson Aliff.

Mr. Dean Meadows was recognized. Mr. Meadows advised that there were only four streets that needed to be renamed because of duplication. As discussed at the regular meeting, a motion was made by Councilperson Roach and seconded by Councilperson Aliff to authorize Mr. Meadows to rename the streets. The vote was unanimous.

A motion was made by Councilperson Aliff and seconded by Councilperson Roach to adjourn.

Meeting adjourned.

Nola A. Rose
Nola A .Rose, Mayor

Sharlene J. Cook
Sharlene J. Cook, Recorder

State of West Virginia, Wyoming County, to-wit:

I, Gaither Perry, Publisher of Independent Herald, a paper published in the County aforesaid, do affirm that the Notice hereto attached was published in said paper for 2 successive weeks, the first publication thereof being on 20th day of August 2009 and the subsequent publication on the 27th day of September 2009, the _____ day of _____ 2009, the _____ day of _____ 2009, and the _____ day of _____ 2009.

State of West Virginia, Wyoming, to-wit:

_____ being duly sworn, says that he posted a copy of the annexed _____ at the front door of the Court House of said County, on the _____ day of _____ 2009.

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me, this 24th day of September 2009. Printer's fee $ 81.68

Rachel M Lipps
Notary Public

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES ON Oct 16, 2018

OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NOTARY PUBLIC
Rachel M. Lipps
412 Talbott St.
Williamson, WV 25661
My Commission Expires Oct. 16, 2018

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING ON THE TOWN OF OCEANA BOND ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of the Town of Oceana (the Town) to be held on Thursday, September 10, 2009, at 7:00 p.m. at the Town Hall, Oceana, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the Town and present protests and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Town and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

TOWN OF OCEANA ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS, APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING AN ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS, AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purpose of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The Town contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the Project) and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the Bonds) and related costs. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the system of the

THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF LOAN PROGRAM/ARRA), PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING AN ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above entitled Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The Town contemplates the issuance of all the Bonds described in the Ordinance and the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to (i) pay a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Town (the "Project"), and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the Bonds"). The principal of the Bonds are payable solely from revenue to be derived from the ownership and operation of the system of the Town. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon.

The above entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the Town of Ocean on July 9, 2009.

A certified copy of the above entitled Ordinance is on file with the Town for review by interested parties during regular office hours. Following the public hearing, the Town intends to enact the Ordinance upon final reading.

/s/ Nola Rose
Mayor

8:28, 9:2

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF
SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION AND SWEEP RESOLUTION

The undersigned RECORDER of the Town of Oceana of hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Council:

*** *** ***

The Council of the Town of Oceana met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 17th day of September, 2009, in Wyoming County, West Virginia, at the hour of 7:00 p.m.

PRESENT:

Nola Rose, Mayor
Jerry Cook, Recorder
Michael Fleshman, Councilmember
Doug Lester, Councilmember
Clark Mannington, Councilmember
John Roach, Councilmember
Bryant Whisenant, Councilmember

Nola Rose, Mayor, presided, and Jerry Cook, acted as Recorder. The Mayor announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, , the Mayor then presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA;

APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE ARRA ASSISTANCE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by Clark Mannington and seconded by Michael Fleshman, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Mayor presented a proposed Sweep Resolution for the authorization of electronic monthly debt service and reserve fund payments to the Municipal Bond Commission. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Bryant Whisenant and seconded by Michael Fleshman, it was unanimously ordered that the said Sweep Resolution be adopted.

*** *** ***

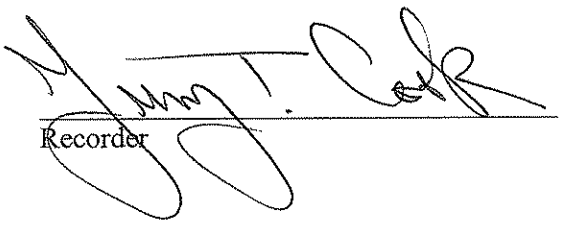
There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of the Town of Oceana and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of September, 2009.



Recorder

09.16.09
668000.00001

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING
TOWN OF OCEANA, TO-WIT:

Date: [JUNE 30, 2009 - 7:00 PM - SPECIAL MEETING]

Members Present:
Mayor: Nola A. Rose
Council Members: Michael Fleshman, Clark Manning, Bryant Whisenant
Recorder: Jerry T. Cook
Treasurer: Tami Morgan

Agenda

First reading of Sewer Rate Ordinance

Council called to order by the Mayor

Prayer was offered by Jerry T. Cook

Clark Manning moved that council hear the reading of the Heading only on the "Bond Ordinance for Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009" Bryant Whisenant seconded the motion and motion carried with unanimous vote.

Tami Morgan, Treasurer read only the heading of the Ordinance. Each councilman had a copy of the Ordinance in written form before them.

Clark Manning moved to accept the First reading of the ordinance. Mike Fleshman seconded the motion. Motion carried by unanimous vote.

Mike Fleshman moved for adjournment of special called meeting of town council. Bryant Whisenant seconded the motion. Motion carried.

Respectfully submitted by:

Jerry T. Cook, Recorder

June 30, 2009

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING
TOWN OF OCEANA, TO-WIT:

Date: [JULY 9, 2009 - 7:00 P.M. - Regular Town Council Meeting]

Members Present:
Mayor: Nola A. Rose
Council Members: Michael Fleshman, Douglas Lester, Clark Manning, John Roach, Bryant Whisenant
Recorder: Jerry T. Cook
Attorney: Lela D. Walker

Agenda

Council called to order by the Mayor

Prayer was offered by Jerry T. Cook

Wayne Hype reported about the sewer project. Stated that Rover construction from St. Albans won the contract by being low bidder. Also mentioned that the bid was under budget. Mr. Hypes mentioned that the closing and the actual construction should start somewhere around mid August.

Mr. Hype had a document which is a formal application for stimulus funding to be signed by the Mayor and that at pre-construction conference will be scheduled soon.

[redacted]

Mr. Jason Hawks mentioned that there was a beech tree that had caused him some damage to his camper upon passing the tree going to his home. He was told that this tree was on state road property and that he should contact them. His answer was that he had talked to Mr. Stewart and had been referred to town council. It is the understanding that part of this tree is located on the property of Mr. Jessie Hughes [Mr. Hughes was not present at this meeting]. Mayor Rose invited Mr. Hawks to come to her office some morning and she would make some phone calls and see if this could not be resolved.

[redacted]

Mike Fleshman moved that only the heading of the Ordinance be read. Doug Lester seconded the motion. Motion carried.

Ms. Walker read the heading of the bond ordinance and upon completion, **Mike Fleshman moved that council accept the second reading of the Bond Ordinance. Bryant Whisenant seconded the motion. Motion carried.**

Mayor Rose gave a brief history of a twelve year history of complaints that the town had received from citizens of Oceana complaining about the condition of the junk cars at Mr. Laxton's business.

Because Mr. Laxton has not respond according to the Town Ordinances about junk cars, the town recently secured the service of Mr. Stephen New to legally force him to comply. Mr. New represented the town because Ms. Walker had represented Mr. Laxton and therefore a conflict of interest would be present.

Mr. Laxton was represented by Mr. Denny Morgan, attorney in Oceana.

Mr. New gave a run down on the procedure used in bringing this issue to the council.

1. Complaints had been filed
2. Street commissioner had check the business
3. The street commissioner, Mr. Roach reported to council in the form of a letter stating that Mr. Laxton was in violation of city ordinances.
4. Mr. Laxton was given five [5] days to bring his business into compliance.
5. If Mr. Laxton failed to do so, the next step will be a hearing before Judge McGraw.

Mr. Morgan spoke for Mr. Laxton. He stated that as the attorney for Mr. Laxton...

1. He was not invited to be present for the inspection.
2. That it was his understanding that the inspection by Mr. Roach was a drive by.
3. The cars on the lot in question have been locked and/or tied so no one can get into one of them.
4. Mr. Laxton has removed several of the cars indicating that he is trying to work with the town.

Discussion about this went on for several minutes. At one point someone mentioned that Mr. Laxton had cars across the highway [Rt. 85] and felt that this was also illegal, Raymond Walker was questioned about the ownership of the land where some of the cars was parked. Mr. Walker mentioned that he had paid the taxes on the land in question.

Mr. Laxton then proceeded to speak for himself. He shared photos of another place in town that was worse than his property and that these parts of junk cars were located on a town street. The Mayor requested that he fill out a complaint form [some were provided] and that the town would look into the matter.

Mike Fleshman moved that the council go into Executive Session. Clark Manning seconded the motion. Motion carried. Executive Session began at 8:05 PM

After council discussed agenda items presented in Executive Session, Doug Lester moved that council go out of Executive Session. John Roach seconded motion. Motion passed and council went out of Executive Session at 8:22 PM.

Mr. New shared with Attorney Morgan that Mr. Laxton will be given 30 days to come into compliance. He also mentioned that by Monday, July 13, 2009 the Street Commissioner will give to him a list of complaints that must be met by the end of the 30 day period.

[redacted]

Jimmy Massey spoke about his mother having to clean up around her property. He stated that the mess had been made by Bobby Cline, and that his mother has spent $800.00 and still there is more to be done. Mayor Rose suggested that his mother secure the services of a Lawyer.

Frank Alberty owns and operates the Bike Shop on Cook Parkway. He stated that he had been approached by a prostitute. His suggestion is that a sting operation take place with the Wyoming County Police Department. He is concerned about having a good place to raise his children. He placed emphasis on the need to clean up our town. The mayor told him that she would be sensitive to his problem.

Raymond Walker informed the town that trucks would soon arrive in town that will be drilling for gas wells. He mentioned that if any problems came because of this, the mayor might want to talk to Stanley West.

Mike Fleshman moved that the town send Ms. Walker to a workshop/conference to be held in Charleston and to a couple this fall in Morgantown. Doug Lester seconded the Motion. Motion carried.

Clark Manning moved to accept/approve the minutes for June. Bryant Whisenant seconded the motion. Motion carried.

Clark Manning moved for adjournment. Doug Lester seconded motion. Motion carried.

Respectfully submitted by

Jerry K. Cook, Recorder

August 13, 2009

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WYOMING
TOWN OF OCEANA, TO-WIT:

Date: September 10, 2009 – Regular Town Hall Meeting

Members Present:

Mayor: Nola A. Rose
Council Members: Michael Fleshman, Douglas Lester, Clark Manning, John Roach, Bryant Whisenant
Recorder: Jerry T. Cook
Attorney: Lela D. Walker

Agenda

Council called to order by the Mayor

Prayer was offered by Jerry T. Cook

1] Recognition of Guests

Michael Shrader shared a concern about pedophiles living in the Town of Oceana during the time of Halloween. He suggested that such people be identified and that some sort of marking be placed at his/her homes and instructed by the police that he is to remain in his home during the Halloween time.

Dr. Samuel Muscari shared with the council that being on the Wyoming County Commission, there were limits to helping the Town of Oceana but that he would do his best. He stated that he was aware of the sewage situation that the town was facing and that he had sympathy about it.

2] Planning and Zoning Commission

In the form of a written document, the planning and zoning commission recommended that a double wide home could be set as a dwelling place. **Clark Manning moved to accept the recommendation of the Commission. Doug Lester seconded the motion. Motion passed.**

3] Museum

Jesse Womack, President, Larry Cooper, Vice President and Epple Cline, Vice President presented an update on the Museum that will be housed in part of the old City Hall building. They also requested that display cases be placed in the Town Hall building so that people could view some of the donated items when they paid their water bills. No action on the part of council but a general agreement that the cases could be placed there.

4] August Minutes

Clark Manning moved to accept the August Minutes. Mike Fleshman seconded the motion. Motion carried.

5] Roy Watts / Lion Club

Mr. Watts suggested that the grade school have a gathering in the park at Halloween rather than march down town as is the usual custom. He mention the safety of the children was the reason the club had suggested this. He stated that he felt the business of the town would be willing to meet the children at the park and give them a treat there. This is much like the ***tailgate*** used in Pineville. Council had no problems with this, but suggested that he contact the school principal and discuss this with him.

6] Hazard Mitigation Resolution

Doug Lester moved the adoption of the Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan to federal Emergency Management Agency. Bryant Whisenant seconded the motion. Motion carried.

7] SCBG Drawdown No. 10 for Crouch Farm Sewer Project

Byrant Whisenant moved the acceptance of the Drawdown for Crouch Farm Sewer Project. Mike Fleshman seconded the motion. Motion carried.

8] DEP Request #1 Crouch Farm Sewer Project loan closing

Clark Manning moved the approval of the DEP Request #1 Crouch Farm Sewer Project. John Roach seconded the motion. Motion carried.

9] Sewer Revenue Bond Ordinance Reading

John Roach moved for the reading of the heading only. Mike Fleshman seconded the motion. Motion carried. Ms. Walker, city attorney read the heading of the Ordinance.

Clark Manning moved the acceptance of the Ordinance. Doug Lester seconded the motion. Motion carried.

Mike Fleshman moved that council go into Executive session. Clark Manning seconded the motion
Time: 8:00
Doug Lester moved that council go out of Executive session. Clark Manning seconded the motion.
Time: 9:00

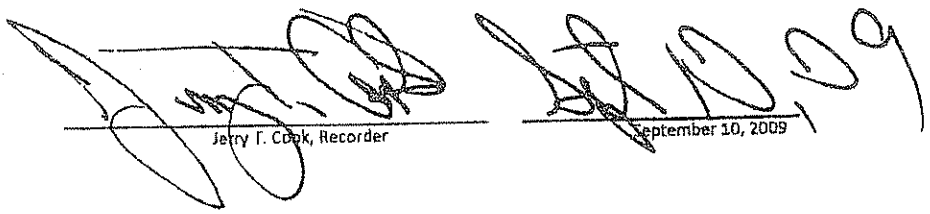
After the session ended, a general consensus within council concluded that Ms Walkers secretary can remain in executive sessions.

The Mayor gave a general rundown of the discussion in Executive Session. She mentioned that Mr. Morgan had contacted her and reported that he is in compliance with the town. She also mentioned that a new approach toward town drunks and prostitutes went into effect on this date. She did not elaborate any further.

The observance of Halloween will be on Saturday, October 31th from 5 to 7 PM. Council agreed to this date and time.

Doug Lester moved for adjournment. Clark Manning seconded the motion. Motion carried.

Respectfully submitted by



Jerry F. Cook, Recorder

September 10, 2009

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
1207 Quarrier Street
Suite 401
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 9/29/2009

ISSUE: Town of Oceana
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

ADDRESS: 1285 Cook Parkway, Oceana, WV 24870 COUNTY: Wyoming

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: X
Refunding:

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: 9/29/2009

CLOSING DATE: 9/29/2009

ISSUE AMOUNT: $195,897

RATE: 0%; Administrative Fee N/A

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 100% forgivable

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 100% forgivable

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT 100% forgivable

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly, PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank: First Century Bank
Contact: Rita Goodman
Phone: 304.682.6221

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Nola Rose
Position: Mayor
Phone: 304.682.6231

OTHER:
Agency: W.V. Department of Environmental Protection
Contact: Rosalile Brodersen
Position: Program Manager
Phone: (304) 926.0499 (ext. 1608)

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $
____ Capitalized Interest: $
____ Reserve Account: $
____ Other: $

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire ____ Check ____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee $
____ To Issuer $
____ To Cons. Invest. Fun $
____ To Other: ____ $

NOTES: The Series 2009 B Bonds are 100% forgivable. The Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account will not be funded

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

First Century Bank, NA, Oceana, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of The Town of Oceana (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on September 10, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on September 17, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated September 29, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $195,897 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of September, 2009.

FIRST CENTURY BANK, NA

By: Rita Gadkman CSR
Its: Authorized Officer

09.14.09
668000.00001

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with The Town of Oceana Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated September 29, 2009, in the aggregate principal amount of $195,897 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Series 2009 B Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of September, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

09.14.09
668000.00001

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated September 29, 2009, in the principal amount of $195,897, numbered BR-1, was registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 29th day of September, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

09.14.09
668000.00001

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 29th day of September, 2009, by and between Town of Oceana, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $195,897 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted September 10, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 17, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out

the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Town of Oceana
P.O. Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870
Attention: Mayor

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
One Huntington Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

TOWN OF OCEANA

By: Nola A. Rose
Its: Mayor

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:
Its: Authorized Officer

09.15.09
668000.00001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See attached)

Private Financial Group
P.O. Box 633 - WE3013
Charleston, West Virginia 25322-0633

Huntington

STATEMENT OF REGISTRAR'S FEES
Invoice Date September 29, 2009

Town of Oceana
Account Number 6089001809

Town of Oceana
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
C/o John C. Stump
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

****

FEE CALCULATION FOR September, 2009

****

TOTAL AMOUNT	$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	**$**	**500.00**

* FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT *
* IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN *
* .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: BARRY. . *
* .. GRIFFITH, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633 . . . . . *

PLEASE INCLUDE A COPY OF THIS INVOICE WITH YOUR PAYMENT

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035

west virginia department of environmental protection

Division of Water and Waste Management
601 57th Street S.E.
Charleston, WV 25304
Phone. (304) 926-0495
Fax. (304) 926-0496

Joe Manchin III, Governor
Randy C. Huffman, Cabinet Secretary
www.wvdep.org

April 27, 2009

Honorable Nola A Rose, Mayor
Town of Oceana
P. O. Box 190
Oceana, WV 24780

RE: Town of Oceana Wastewater
Collection System Extension
Plans & Specifications Approval
SRF No. C-544383

Dear Mayor Rose:

The plans and specifications for the above referenced project are hereby approved.

This approval DOES NOT constitute authority to advertise for bids. You will be advised by separate letter from this agency as to when such an advertisement can be initiated.

Please be advised it will be necessary to issue an addendum to the contract documents prior to opening of bids to include the current State and Federal Labor Wage Determinations. This and all addenda and revisions to the contract documents must be telefaxed to this office for approval and issued to plan holders five (5) days prior to bid opening. Failure to submit addenda in a timely manner will automatically nullify approval to open bids. Any addenda issued inside the five (5) day period prior to the bid opening must include an automatic extension to the bid opening date of a minimum of seven (7) days.

If any questions arise, please contact Elbert N. Morton. P. E., at (304) 926-0499. ext.1589.

Sincerely,

Mike Johnson, P. E.
Program Manager
Clean Water SRF Program

MJ/em

91 7108 2133 3936 2976 2774

west virginia department of environmental protection

Division of Water and Waste Management
601 57th Street SE
Charleston, WV 25304-2345
Telephone Number: (304) 926-0495
Fax Number: (304) 926-0463

Joe Manchin III, Governor
Randy C. Huffman, Cabinet Secretary
www.wvdep.org

March 26, 2009

Honorable Nola A. Rose
Mayor, Town of Oceana
P.O. Box 190
Oceana, WV 24870

CERTIFIED RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0024431
Modification No 1 - Wyoming County

Dear Ms. Rose:

This correspondence serves as Modification No. 1 of your existing WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0024431 issued the 27th day of July 2005.

After review and consideration of the information submitted on and with WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit Application No. WV0024431-A, dated the 5th day of November 2008, additional information received on the 21st day of January 2009, and other relevant information, the subject Permit is hereby modified as follows:

To acquire, construct, install, operate, maintain, and expand an existing wastewater collection system to serve approximately 130 customers in the Crouch Farms area of Wyoming County. This expansion includes approximately 5,700 linear feet of eight (8) inch sewer pipe; 11,000 linear feet of six (6) inch sewer pipe; 3,000 linear feet of four (4) inch force main; 4,000 linear feet of two (2) inch force main; 300 linear feet of 1.5 inch force main; necessary manholes and cleanouts; five (5) pump stations; and all necessary appurtenances.

PROPOSED SEWAGE COLLECTION AND TREATMENT FACILITY TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH:

Plans, Specifications, and Reports:

Date Approved:	Health Department Permit No. 18,211 dated 1-16-2009
Prepared by:	Dunn Engineering 400 South Ruffner Road Charleston, WV 25314
Title:	Crouch Farm Sewer – Phase II

All other terms and conditions of the subject WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0024431 shall remain in effect and unchanged.

Sincerely,

Scott G. Mandirola
Acting Director

SGM/wjs

cc: Env. Inspector Supervisor
Env. Inspector, Wyoming County

NPDES Permit

TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA

SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992 A AND B

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01.	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02.	Findings	1
Section 1.03.	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04.	Definitions	3
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING OF THE PRIOR BONDS AND CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01.	Authorization of Refunding of the Prior Bonds and Construction and Acquisition of the Project	11
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF SERIES 1992 BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01.	Authorization of Bonds	12
Section 3.02.	Terms of Bonds	12
Section 3.03.	Execution of Bonds	13
Section 3.04.	Authentication and Registration	13
Section 3.05.	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	13
Section 3.06.	Bond Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	14
Section 3.07.	Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	14
Section 3.08.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1992 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1992 A Bonds	14
Section 3.09.	Form of Series 1992 Bonds (FORM OF BOND)	14
Section 3.10.	Sale of Series 1992 Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority; Incorporation of Terms	27
	ARTICLE IV FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF	
Section 4.01.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28

Section 4.02.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 4.03.	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	28

ARTICLE V
BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01.	Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	33
Section 5.02.	Disbursements From the Construction Fund	33

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01.	General Covenants of the Issuer	35
Section 6.02.	Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	35
Section 6.03.	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	35
Section 6.04.	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	35
Section 6.05.	Sale of the System	35
Section 6.06.	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	36
Section 6.07.	Parity Bonds	37
Section 6.08.	Books and Records	38
Section 6.09.	Rates	39
Section 6.10.	Operating Budget and Audit	41
Section 6.11.	No Competing Franchise	41
Section 6.12.	Enforcement of Collections	41
Section 6.13.	No Free Services	42
Section 6.14.	Insurance and Construction Bonds	42
Section 6.15.	Mandatory Connections	43
Section 6.16.	Completion of Project	44
Section 6.17	Tax Covenants	44

ARTICLE VII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 7.01.	Investments	46
Section 7.02.	Arbitrage	46
Section 7.03.	Tax Certificate and Rebate	46

ARTICLE VIII
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01.	Events of Default	49
Section 8.02.	Remedies	49
Section 8.03.	Appointment of Receiver	49

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01.	Defeasance of Series 1992 A Bonds	50
Section 9.02.	Defeasance of Series 1992 B Bonds	51

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01.	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	52
Section 10.02.	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	52
Section 10.03.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	53
Section 10.04.	Headings, Etc.	53
Section 10.05.	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	53
Section 10.06.	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	53
Section 10.07.	Effective Date	53
Section 10.08.	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	54

TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, DATED JULY 1, 1964, OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA; AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWER WORKS OF THE TOWN BY CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWER SYSTEM AND OTHER MATTERS; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF ITS SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 A AND SERIES 1992 B TO PAY THE COSTS OF SUCH REFUNDING AND CONSTRUCTION; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNSEL OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (the "Ordinance" and, together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Oceana, West Virginia (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Kanawha County of said State.

B. The Issuer has heretofore issued its Sewer Revenue Bonds, dated July 1, 1964 in the original aggregate principal amount of $335,000 (the "Prior Bonds") which are currently outstanding in the approximate amount of $145,000. The Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the Issuer on October 9, 1964 (the "Prior Ordinance"). Proceeds of the Prior Bonds were used to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of a public sewage treatment, collection and transportation system. The Issuer presently owns and operates said public sewer system. However, it is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the said inhabitants and customers, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be constructed additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerworks of the Town including construction of replacement of some sewer line, construction of vacuum drying bed system, treatment plant improvements and other

additions and betterments which are also described in the Engineering Report of the Consulting Engineer (hereinafter collectively called the "Project"), and heretofore filed in the office of the Recorder. The Issuer further deems it necessary and desirable to refund the Prior Bonds pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, hereinafter defined, for the purpose of releasing the lien of the Prior Resolution.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Series 1992 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is therefore deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,020,009 in two series, being the Series 1992 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $985,000 and the Series 1992 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $35,000 (collectively, the "Series 1992 Bonds") to finance costs of the refunding of the Prior Bonds and the construction and acquisition of the Project not otherwise provided for. The estimated maximum cost of the refunding of the Prior Bonds and the construction and acquisition of the Project is $1,769,109, of which $1,014,109 will be obtained from the sale of the Series 1992 Bonds and $750,000 from the small cities block grant hereinafter defined. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; capitalized interest during acquisition and construction and for 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1992 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the completion of construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 1992 Bonds be sold to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement (collectively, the "Loan Agreement") to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, and attached hereto as "Exhibit A," and made a part hereof.

G. Upon issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, and upon the refunding of the Prior Bonds, there will not be outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Series 1992 Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment. The Series 1992 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1992 A Bonds as to lien and source of payment.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to the refunding of the Prior Bonds and authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance thereof, including, among other things, if required, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or have been waived by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

I. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and System, and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations during the calendar year in which the original Bonds are to be issued.

J. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Council to enact this Ordinance and issue the Bonds, as needed for the purposes set forth herein.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1992 Bonds by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Series 1992 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. Unless expressly changed herein, all capitalized terms used in the Prior Resolution shall have the same meanings herein. In addition, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any

other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer or any acting Mayor of the Issuer duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases means, collectively, the Series 1992 Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Construction Fund" means the Construction Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Consulting Engineers" means Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in this Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Escrow Agreement" means any Escrow Deposit Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Commission.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Facilities" means all the facilities of the System as expanded by the Project and also any facilities which may hereafter be added to the System by any additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means the Town of Oceana, in Wyoming County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, vestment-type property or any residential rental property for family units ch is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan,

excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Series 1992 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer ratified and confirmed by, the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1992 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article IX hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitation prescribed by Section 6.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, its uccessors and assigns.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated above in Section 1.02(B).

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as Primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6, of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided, that investments by such fund on behalf of the Issuer shall be restricted to Qualified Investments other than that described in this paragraph (h); and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" or "Series Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund or Series Revenue Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Sanitary Board" means any Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Series 1992 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than $985,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1992 A Bonds in any year.

"Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1992 A Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1992 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than $35,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1992 A Bonds in any year.

"Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1992 A Sinking Fund established by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Small Cities Block Grant" means that certain Small Cities Block Grant in the amount of $750,000 granted to the Issuer.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale the Series 1992 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" or "Sewerworks System" means the sewerworks system in its entirety or any integral part thereof, including mains, meters, valves, pipes, storage tanks, pump tanks, pumping stations, intakes, wells, impounding reservoirs, pumps, machinery, purification and treatment plants, and all other utilities necessary, appropriate, useful, convenient or incidental in connection with or to a sewer system owned by the Town, including all sewer facilities now owned by the Town and as expanded and improved by the Project, and all facilities

and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned by the Town and held or used in connection with the sewerworks; and shall also include any and all additions, extensions, improvements, properties or other facilities at any time acquired or constructed for the System after completion of the Project and owned by the Town.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING OF THE PRIOR BONDS AND CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of the Prior Bonds and Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the refunding of the Prior Bonds and the construction and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,769,109. The Issuer shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached to the Loan Application, such acquisition and construction of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed and the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF SERIES 1992 BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on a portion of the Series 1992 Bonds, funding a reserve account for each Series of Bonds, paying the costs of refunding the Prior Bonds, and paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bond and related costs, or any of such purposes, as determined by a Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued the Series 1992 Bonds, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,020,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated, "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A" in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $985,000, and "Water Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B" in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $35,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter or in any Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after the funding of the costs of refunding the Prior Bonds and the funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) shall, subject to Section 5.02 hereof, be deposited in or credited to the Construction Fund established by Section 4.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1992 A Bond shall be a single registered bond numbered AR-1. The Series 1992 B Bond shall be a single registered bond numbered BR-1. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, in no event to exceed 7.75% per annum, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1992 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations and at such interest rates and shall be payable as determined by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bond so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bond may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bond had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bond may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bond shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bond such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to he provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bond shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Bond Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or ransferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in ccordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond gistrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may ke a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost

of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds; next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bond not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bond shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1992 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1992 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1992 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, by a first lien on the net Revenues derived from the System. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1992 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1992 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Series 1992 Bonds. The text of the Series 1992 Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[FORM OF SERIES 1992 A BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992 A

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ ($_____) in installments on _____ 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on _____ 1 and :tober 1 in each year, beginning _____1, 19____. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____ 19____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of refunding the outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer dated July 1, 1964, in the original aggregate principal amount of $335,000 (the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) to pay a portion the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments nd improvements to the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds") ring the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter;) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this series; and (v) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system

of the Issuer, the Project, and any future additions, betterments or improvements thereto, is herein called the "System". This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted on _____, 1992, and a Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIEN, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 B, OF THE ISSUER, DATED _____, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____, (THE "SERIES 1992 B BONDS"), ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest on the Series 1992 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with this Bond or, if the Reserve Account for the Bond is funded (whether by proceeds of the Bond, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1992 A Bonds in any fiscal year, and any reserve account for such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least 110% of the amount required in any fiscal year for debt service on the Series 1992 A Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owner of the Series 1992 A Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owner of the Series 1992 A Bonds is exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby as created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF OCEANA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1992.

TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA

[SEAL]

By _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1992 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the

within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution an the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

the presence of:

_____

[FORM OF SERIES 1992 B BOND]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1992 B

No. BR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF OCEANA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said state (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ ($_____), in annual installments on _____ 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable an any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, harleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19 ____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of refunding the outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer dated July 1, 1964, in the original aggregate principal amount of $335,000 (the "Prior Bonds"); (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iv) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this series; and (v) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any future additions, betterments or improvements thereto, is herein called the "System". This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted on _____, 1992, and a Supplemental Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to

be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIEN, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 A, OF THE ISSUER, DATED _____, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____, (THE "SERIES 1992 A BONDS"), ALL AS DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of a second lien on the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation (the "Series 1992 B Bond Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1992 B Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any year of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1992 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with this Bond or, if the Reserve Account for the Bond is funded (whether by proceeds of the Bond, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1992 B Bonds in any fiscal year, and any reserve account for such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least 110% of the amount required in any fiscal year for debt service on the Series 1992 B Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owner of the Series 1992 B Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owner of the Series 1992 B Bonds is exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized an writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of the Bonds, which lien as subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owner of the Series 1992 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF OCEANA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed hereon and attested by its Recorder and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1992.

[SEAL]

TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA

By _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1992 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 19 _____.

In the presence of:

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Series 1992 Bonds; Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority; Incorporation of Terms. The Series 1992 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in substantially the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman, the execution of which shall be conclusive evidence of such approval, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved. The Loan Agreement, as the same may be amended and/or supplemented, and the terms and provisions thereof are herein incorporated by reference thereto.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue or Sewer Revenue Fund;

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(4) Construction Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with the Commission:

(1) Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds.

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, (i) on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1992 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6 of the amount of interest which will become due on said Bond on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the

period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Bond on the next ensuing principal payment date: provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1992 A Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1992 A Bond Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1992 A Bond Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1992 A Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1992 A Bond Reserve Requirement.

(4) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof,] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1992 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking

Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Bond on the next ensuing principal payment date: provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(6) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1992 B Bond, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Bond, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1992 B Bond Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1992 B Bond Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1992 B Bond Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1992 B Bond Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefore, and for no other purpose.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Construction Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full, to the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1992 A Bonds have been paid in full.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve

Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full, to the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Reneval and Replacement Fund and the Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been paid in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 7.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the

estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Commission's fees, the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03 and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Construction Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE V

BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 5.01. Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from time to time from the sale of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1992 A Bonds, there shall first be paid any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 1992 A Bonds, in accordance with the terms of the Escrow Agreement, there shall next be paid to the holder of the Prior Bonds the amount necessary to refund the Prior Bonds and release the lien of the Prior Resolution.

C. From the proceeds of the Series 1992 A Bonds, there shall next be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1992 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1992 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series 1992 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

E. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Construction Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 5.02.

F. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Construction Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Construction Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Construction Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1992 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1992 B Bonds.

Section 5.02. Disbursements From the Construction Fund. Payments for ›sts of the Project shall be made monthly.

Disbursements from the Construction Fund, except for the costs of ·suance of the Original Bonds, which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, ıll be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides that the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Construction Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Construction Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Construction Fund to the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective Series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bond. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1992 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and the payment of the debt service on the Series 1992 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured by a second lien on said net revenues, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 5.03 of this Bond Legislation.

The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 6.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the existing rate ordinance of the Issuer.

Section 6.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by state law, or with the written consent of the Authority the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay all the Bonds, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Section 9.01 hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and

interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 6.06 and in Section 6.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably provided

revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Bonds; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project as described in the application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1992 A Bonds and the Series 1992 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Bond issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1992 B Bonds. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that the Series 1992 B Bonds are no longer Outstanding, Parity Bonds may be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1992 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of

the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 1992 A Bonds and the Series 1992 B Bonds on such revenues, or in the event the Series 1992 B Bonds are no longer Outstanding, the Series 1992 A Bonds. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1992 A Bonds and the Series 1992 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 6.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 6.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 6.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to said Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the Issuer's revenues are adequate to meet its expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall also, during construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, complete a Monthly Financial Report, as described in the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

Section 6.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the reserve accounts or reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 6.04.

Section 6.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall, within 30 days of the adoption thereof, mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bond, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bond, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 6.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and

regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 6.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, ON ALL above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such Worker's Compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30

day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction, provided that Issuer gives no assurance of compliance with these requirements for parties outside the limits of The City.

Section 6.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for private business use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a private business use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a private business use, and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a private business use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said private business use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said private business use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said private business use, then said excess over said 5% or Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a private business use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such private business use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 7.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and re-invested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 7.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding.

Section 7.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Bonds will not constitute "Arbitrage Bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal Information Return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be

prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independant attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code of such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate

with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all moneys constituting "Gross Proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term is defined in the Code) from time to time as the Authority may request. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE VIII

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 8.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, or the Loan Agreement, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 8.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bond, and (V) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bond, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 8.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds with respect to such Bond any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project or both, as provided by law, on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bond and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bond. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owner of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance of Series 1992 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Series 1992 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1992 A Bonds only the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered

Owners of the Series 1992 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1992 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1992 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All the Series 1992 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1992 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1992 A Bonds provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bond on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 9.02. Defeasance of Series 1992 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Series 1992 B Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1992 B Bonds only the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1992 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1992 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1992 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All the Series 1992 B Bonds

shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1992 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1992 B Bonds provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bond on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66 2/3% or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 10.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 10.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bond.

Section 10.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 10.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the enactment of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 10.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Bond legislation determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for two successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least six full days intervening between each publication, in a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in the Town of Oceana, together with a notice stating that this Bond legislation has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bond, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Bond Legislation and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of the Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading - October 1, 1992.

Passed on Second Reading - October 8, 1992.

Passed on Final Reading
Following Public Hearing - October 28, 1992.

[SEAL]

TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA

By _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

Supplemental Resolution of The Town of Oceana, West Virginia

Resolution "Finding that the Council of the Town of Oceana, West Virginia, adopted an Ordinance on October 8, 1992, which Ordinance authorized the acquisition and construction of extensions, improvements and betterments to the existing sewer system of The Town of Oceana, and the financing of the costs thereof, not otherwise provided, through the issuance by The Town of Oceana of not more than $984,110 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds; all as more fully set out therein; finding that the Council of The Town of Oceana also directed that an abstract of the Ordinance together with a notice that said Ordinance has been adopted, that The Town of Oceana contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in the Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council of The Town of Oceana upon a certain date and present protests, be published; finding that said abstract and notice have been duly published; finding that the Council of The Town of Oceana met and heard all objections and suggestions regarding whether the Ordinance should be put into effect; and ordering that Ordinance be put into effect; and providing as to the dates, maturities, interest rates, principal payment schedules, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds, designating a registrar, paying agent and depository bank, approving the loan agreement and making other provisions as to the Bonds."

WHEREAS, the Council of The Town of Oceana, West Virginia (the "Council"), on October 8, 1992, adopted an Ordinance entitled: "ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, DATED JULY 1, 1964, OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA; AUTHORIZING THE CONSTRUCTION OF BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWER WORKS OF THE TOWN BY CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWER SYSTEM AND OTHER MATTERS; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF ITS SEWER REVENUE BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $984,110, SERIES 1992 A AND SERIES 1992 B TO PAY THE COSTS OF SUCH REFUNDING AND CONSTRUCTION; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO," all as more fully set out therein (said Ordinance is hereinafter referred to as the "Ordinance"); and

WHEREAS, the Ordinance required that an Abstract and Notice of Hearing be published as a Class II legal advertisement and the first publication of such Abstract and Notice was to be not less than ten (10) days before the date set by the Ordinance and the Notice of Hearing at which interested persons might appear before the Council of the Town of Oceana (the "Town") and present protests and the last publication of such Abstract and Notice was to be prior to said date set by the Resolution and the Notice of Hearing; and

WHEREAS, the Ordinance and the Notice provided for the public hearing to be held in Council Chambers at seven-thirty (7:30) p.m. on Wednesday, October 28, 1992; and

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A & B (the "Bonds") of the Town in aggregate principal amount not to exceed $984,110, all in accordance with the Act (as defined in the Ordinance), and the terms of the Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") to be entered into between the Town and the West Virginia Water Development Au

(the "Authority") and in the Ordinance it is provided that the dates, interest rates, maturities, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds could be finally established by a supplemental resolution and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for; and

WHEREAS, the Council of the Town deems it essential and desirable that this resolution, be adopted and that the Ordinance be put into effect, that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, and the interest and principal dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, that the Loan Agreement be approved and the terms and conditions incorporated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. It is hereby found and determined:

(A) That the Abstract and Notice were duly published in a newspaper of general circulation in The Town of Oceana, noticing a public hearing at which interested persons might appear before the Council of the Town and present protests, and a copy of the affidavit of publication reflecting such publication shall be attached hereto and incorporated herein;

(B) That, in accordance with the Ordinance and the Notice, the Town Recorder has maintained in her office a certified copy of the Ordinance for review by interested persons during the regular office hours of such office;

(C) That, in Council Chambers in the Town Building, Oceana, W.Va. on October 28, 1992, at seven-thirty (7:30) p.m., in accordance with the Ordinance and the Notice, the Council of the Town met for the purpose of hearing all objections and suggestions regarding whether the Ordinance should be put into effect, and heard all objections and suggestions with regard thereto;

(D) That, at such public hearing, no reasons were presented that could require modification or amendment of the Ordinance, and no written protest with regard thereto was filed by thirty percent (30%) or more of the owners of real estate situate in the Town; and

(E) That the Ordinance shall be put into effect as of the date of the public hearing and that the Bonds contemplated thereby shall be issued under the conditions provided therefor and in the Loan Agreement to be executed by the Mayor or his representative in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there is hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A & B in the aggregate principal amount of $984,110, all in the form set forth below and in the Ordinance:

(A) The Series 1992 A Bonds of the Town shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of

$952,364. The Series 1992 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall bear interest at the rate of 7.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable April 1, 1993, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and subject to the other requirements provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1992 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years from 1993 through 2031, inclusive, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Supplemental Bonds of the Town shall be originally issued in the form of a single bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $31,746. The Supplemental Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Supplemental Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years from 1993 through 2031, inclusive, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(C) The Project will consist of that described in the construction engineers report and project summary filed in the Town office. The Consulting Engineers are Kelley, Gidley, Blair & Wolfe, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Town does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement the terms and conditions of which are incorporated herein by reference, including the "Schedules X" attached to each, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Mayor of the Loan Agreement and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Town have been and are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 4. The Town hereby appoints and designates The Bank of Oceana, Oceana, West Virginia, as the Depository Bank for the Bond Construction Trust Fund, as provided in the Ordinance.

Section 5. The Town hereby appoints and designates One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Town hereby appoints and designates the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 7. The Mayor and the Town Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including the Registrar's Agreement, required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement.

Section 8. The Town shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Town to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. It will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 9. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Town and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Town.

Section 10. The Town hereby certifies, pursuant to Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code, that it does not reasonably expect to issue more than $5,000,000 in bonds during calendar year 1992, and on the date of issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, the Town shall certify that:

(i) the issue is issued by a governmental unit with general taxing powers,

(ii) no bond which is part of such issue is a private activity bond,

(iii) 95 percent or more of the net proceeds of such issue are to be used for local governmental activities of the Town (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Town), and

(iv) the aggregate face amount of all tax-exempt bonds (other than private activity bonds) issued by such unit during the calendar year in which such issue is issued is not reasonably expected to exceed $5,000,000.

Section 11. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Town will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1992 B Bonds to the Town for payment in an amount equal to such excess to the extent such excess is lawfully available therefor.

Section 12. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Motion Made and Unanimously Approved on the 28th day of October, 1992.

THE TOWN OF OCEANA

BY _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
Recorder
(Town Seal)

TOWN OF OCEANA

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project and Refunding of the Series 1996 A Bonds	14
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	15
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	15
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	16
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	16

Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	17
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	18
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	18
	FORM OF SERIES 2000 A BOND	19
	FORM OF SERIES 2000 B BOND	28
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	37
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	37

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 38

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	39
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	39
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	40

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	46
Section 6.02	Disbursements From Bond Construction Trust Fund	47

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	48
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	48
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	48
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	48
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	48
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	50
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	50

Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	51
Section 7.09	Rates	53
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	53
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	54
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	55
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	55
Section 7.14	No Free Services	55
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	56
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	57
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	58
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	58
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	58
Section 7.20	Securities Laws Compliance	59
Section 7.21	Contracts; Public Releases	60

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01	Investments	61

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	64
Section 9.02	Remedies	64
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	64

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	67

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	68
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	68
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	68
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	68
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	68
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	69
Section 11.07	Effective Date	69

Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	69
	SIGNATURES	69
	CERTIFICATION	70
	EXHIBIT A	71

TOWN OF OCEANA

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $5,700,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $7,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The Town of Oceana (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a new wastewater treatment facility and extensions to approximately 978 new customers in the Kopperston, Lillydale, Lilly Haven and Turkey Dip areas, all of which are outside the Issuer's corporate limits, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, transportation, treatment, purification and disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Recorder of the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund and the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. The Issuer has determined that, by refunding its outstanding Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 20, 1996, issued in the original principal amount of $556,000 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), it can achieve significant savings in debt service. The entire principal of and all interest accrued on the Series 1996 A Bonds will be paid in full with the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds on the date of issuance thereof.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $13,300,000 in two series (collectively, the "Series 2000 Bonds"), being the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $5,700,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $7,600,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"), to permanently finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and to pay in full the Series 1996 A Bonds. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or

convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2000 Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); amounts payable to the holder of the Series 1996 A Bonds to currently refund the Series 1996 A Bonds, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, the refunding of the Series 1996 A Bonds and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2000 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), and its Series 2000 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), both loan agreements in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2000 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A, dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $952,364 (the "Series 1992 A Bonds")	First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B, dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $31,746 (the "Series 1992 B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Series 1992 A Bond and the Series 1992 B Bond are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds". The ordinances which authorized the issuance of the Prior Bonds are herein referred to as the "Prior Ordinances".

The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 1992 A Bond, and senior and prior to the Series 1992 B Bond with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holder of the Series 1992 A Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds on a parity with the Series 1992 A Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holder of the Series 1992 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1992 B Bonds. Following the refunding of the Series 1996 A Bonds and other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinances.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, the refunding of the Series 1996 A Bonds and issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof, by the Council and obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

K. Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer has heretofore established a Sanitary Board, and the Sanitary Board has petitioned the Governing Body to issue the Series 2000 Bonds for the purposes set forth herein.

L. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2000 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2000 Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2000 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP and the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Sanitary Board of the Issuer.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2000 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2000 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Dunn Engineers, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of refunding the Series 1996 A Bonds and of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the

Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means the Town of Oceana, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Wyoming County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, and the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2000 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" shall mean the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should

normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2000 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1992 A Bonds and the Series 1992 B Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on October 28, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted October 28, 1992, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1992 A Bonds and the Series 1992 B Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so

that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Recorder" means the Recorder of the Issuer.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1992 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, dated November 18, 1992, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1992 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, dated November 18, 1992, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2000 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing municipal sewage treatment and collection system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND THE REFUNDING OF THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project and the Refunding of the Series 1996 A Bonds. There is hereby authorized and ordered the refunding of the Series 1996 A Bonds and the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $13,475,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the DEP, the Council and the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $13,475,000, of which approximately $5,700,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bond, approximately $7,600,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds and approximately $175,000 from a grant by the Council.

The cost of refunding the Series 1996 A Bonds is estimated to be $488,230, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 Bonds, funding the respective reserve accounts for the Series 2000 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued the negotiable Series 2000 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $5,700,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $7,600,000 and both shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2000 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2000 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 2000 Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal

installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Recorder. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2000 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2000 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2000 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2000 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2000 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2000 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2000 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2000 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2000 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2000 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2000 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2000 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2000 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2000 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2000 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2000 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2000 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2000 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the System as herein provided. No

Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1992 A Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1992 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2000 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2000 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF OCEANA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the

Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 A, DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $952,364 (THE "SERIES 1992 A BONDS"); AND (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENTS AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 B (THE "SERIES 1992 B BONDS"), DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $31,746.

THE SERIES 1992 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1992 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Series 1992 A Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the

Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System

has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF OCEANA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2000.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2000 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF OCEANA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the " Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program); (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series

(the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 A, DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $952,364 (THE "SERIES 1992 A BONDS"); AND (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 B (THE "SERIES 1992 B BONDS"), DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $31,746.

THE SERIES 1992 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1992 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 1992 A Bonds and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and

equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF OCEANA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2000.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Recorder

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Recorder is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the DEP and the Council, the respective schedules, the forms of which will be provided by the DEP and the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Within the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Within the Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(6) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(7) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(8) Within the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account;

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. All moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund, the amount necessary and sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances for payment of the interest on the Series 1992 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1992 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances for payment of the principal of the Series 1992 A Bonds; (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to

provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1992 A Bond Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited therein; (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2000 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Series 1992 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1992 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Series 1992 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1992 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, and thereafter, with respect to the Series 1992 B Bonds.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account.

E. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission, the amount set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for paying in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Series 1996 A Bonds.

F. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

G. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 B Bonds.

H. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be expended as approved by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From Bond Construction Trust Fund. A. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds, in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and

approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

All moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be kept separate and apart from each other.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1992 A Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1992 B Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted on June 11, 1998.

So long as the Series 2000 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2000 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2000 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the DEP, the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2000 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine, upon consultation with a professional engineer, that such property

comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2000 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2000 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2000 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority, the DEP and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority, the DEP and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2000 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions, extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding the Series 2000 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Recorder a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall be not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Recorder prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Net Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2000 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2000 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority, the DEP and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Issuer shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority, the DEP and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the DEP and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Recorder, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 2000 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that

amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the or junior to Series 2000 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority, the DEP and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP, the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority, the DEP and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority,

the DEP and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority, the DEP and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority, the DEP and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2000 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against

the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion

of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the DEP and the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2000 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2000 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2000 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2000 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for

said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2000 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2000 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. If required, the Issuer shall file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2000 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2000 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the finding provided by the DEP, the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENTS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2000 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2000 Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that it shall not

take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2000 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2000 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2000 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Issuer, as appropriate shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Series 1992 A Bonds and senior and prior to those of the Holder of the Series 1992 B Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project

and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2000 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. Except for the prior ordinances, all ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided

that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the Recorder and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Independent Herald, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the Town of Oceana, no qualified newspaper being published therein, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading:	April 18, 2000
Passed on Second Reading:	May 11, 2000
Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing:	June 8, 2000

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the TOWN OF OCEANA on the 8th day of June, 2000.

Dated: June 21, 2000.

[SEAL]

Recorder

06/21/00
668000.97001

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement is included in bond transcript as Documents 3 and 4.

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA, APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the town council (the "Governing Body") of the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective June 8, 2000 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA AND THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE

PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE TOWN OF NOT MORE THAN $5,700,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $7,600,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2000 A Bonds" and the "Series 2000 B Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $5,700,000 and $7,600,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2000 A Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the loan agreement relating to the Series 2000 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE TOWN OF OCEANA:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $5,364,000. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2032, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, and ending March 1, 2032, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

B. The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $7,273,500. The Series 2000 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2040, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and

December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, and ending June 1, 2040, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2000 B Bonds. The Series 2000 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2000 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the DEP, the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate First Century Bank, National Association, Oceana, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 2000 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 10. Series 2000 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. Series 2000 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $488,230 shall be used to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of, all interest accrued on and the administrative fee of the Series 1996 A Bonds on the date hereof.

Section 12. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 13. The Mayor and the Recorder are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about June 21, 2000, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 14. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 15. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 16. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 17. Pursuant to Section 11.01 of the Ordinance, Article VIII of the Ordinance is hereby modified by the addition of the following section:

> Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer

covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2000 Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

Section 18. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 8th day of June, 2000.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of the Town of Oceana on the 8th day of June, 2000.

Dated: June 21, 2000.

[SEAL]

Recorder

06/19/00
668000/97001

CH554744.2

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $5,364,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF OCEANA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FIVE MILLION THREE HUNDRED SIXTY FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($5,364,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated May 4, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as

amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on June 8, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 8, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 A, DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $952,364 (THE "SERIES 1992 A BONDS"); AND (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JUNE 16, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,273,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENTS AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 B (THE "SERIES 1992 B BONDS"), DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $31,746.

THE SERIES 1992 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1992 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Series 1992 A Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on

or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF OCEANA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated June 21, 2000.

[SEAL]

Mayor

ATTEST:

Recorder

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 21, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$268,200	06/21/00	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

Town of Oceana (West Virginia)

Loan of $5,364,000

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: June 21, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2000	-	-	-
12/01/2000	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-
6/01/2001	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-
6/01/2002	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2002	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2002	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2003	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2003	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2003	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2003	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2004	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2004	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2004	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2004	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2005	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2005	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2005	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2005	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2006	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2006	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2006	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2006	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2007	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2007	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2007	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2007	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2008	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2008	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2008	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2008	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2009	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2009	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2009	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2009	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2010	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2010	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2010	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2010	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2011	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2011	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2011	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2011	44,700.00	-	44,700.00

Town of Oceana (West Virginia)

Loan of $5,364,000

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: June 21, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2012	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2012	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2012	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2012	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2013	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2013	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2013	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2013	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2014	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2014	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2014	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2014	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2015	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2015	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2015	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2015	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2016	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2016	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2016	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2016	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2017	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2017	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2017	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2017	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2018	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2018	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2018	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2018	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2019	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2019	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2019	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2019	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2020	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2020	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2020	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2020	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2021	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2021	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2021	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2021	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2022	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2022	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2022	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2022	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2023	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2023	44,700.00	-	44,700.00

Town of Oceana (West Virginia)

Loan of $5,364,000

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: June 21, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2023	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2023	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2024	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2024	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2024	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2024	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2025	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2025	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2025	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2025	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2026	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2026	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2026	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2026	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2027	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2027	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2027	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2027	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2028	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2028	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2028	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2028	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2029	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2029	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2029	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2029	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2030	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2030	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2030	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2030	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2031	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
6/01/2031	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
9/01/2031	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
12/01/2031	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
3/01/2032	44,700.00	-	44,700.00
Total	5,364,000.00	-	5,364,000.00 *

*Plus $3,380.44 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee over the life of the loan is $405,652.80.

Town of Oceana (West Virginia)

Loan of $5,364,000

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: June 21, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$90,294.00
Average Life	16.833 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.44E-11
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.44E-11
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	0.4472682%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	16.833 Years

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

06/19/00
668000/97001

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
TOWN OF OCEANA
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $7,273,500

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the TOWN OF OCEANA, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wyoming County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of SEVEN MILLION TWO HUNDRED SEVENTY THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($7,273,500), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, as set forth on the " Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated May 25, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Issuer's Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program); (ii) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as

amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on June 8, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 8, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 A, DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $952,364 (THE "SERIES 1992 A BONDS"); AND (2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 16, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,364,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 B (THE "SERIES 1992 B BONDS"), DATED NOVEMBER 18, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $31,746.

THE SERIES 1992 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1992 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 1992 A Bonds and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on

or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the TOWN OF OCEANA has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Recorder, and has caused this Bond to be dated June 21, 2000.

[SEAL]

Mayor

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Recorder

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 21, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$746,022	06/21/00	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

Town of Oceana (West Virginia)

Loan of $7,273,500
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: June 21, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2000	-	-	-
12/01/2000	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-
6/01/2001	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-
6/01/2002	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2002	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
12/01/2002	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
3/01/2003	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
6/01/2003	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2003	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
12/01/2003	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
3/01/2004	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
6/01/2004	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2004	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
12/01/2004	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
3/01/2005	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
6/01/2005	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2005	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
12/01/2005	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
3/01/2006	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
6/01/2006	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2006	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
12/01/2006	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
3/01/2007	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
6/01/2007	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2007	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
12/01/2007	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
3/01/2008	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
6/01/2008	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2008	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
12/01/2008	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
3/01/2009	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
6/01/2009	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2009	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
12/01/2009	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
3/01/2010	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
6/01/2010	47,540.00	-	47,540.00
9/01/2010	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2010	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2011	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2011	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2011	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2011	47,539.00	-	47,539.00

Town of Oceana (West Virginia)

Loan of $7,273,500
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: June 21, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2023	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2023	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2024	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2024	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2024	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2024	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2025	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2025	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2025	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2025	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2026	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2026	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2026	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2026	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2027	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2027	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2027	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2027	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2028	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2028	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2028	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2028	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2029	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2029	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2029	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2029	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2030	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2030	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2030	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2030	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2031	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2031	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2031	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2031	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2032	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2032	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2032	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2032	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2033	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2033	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2033	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2033	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2034	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2034	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2034	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2034	47,539.00	-	47,539.00

Town of Oceana (West Virginia)

Loan of $7,273,500
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: June 21, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2012	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2012	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2012	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2012	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2013	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2013	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2013	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2013	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2014	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2014	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2014	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2014	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2015	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2015	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2015	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2015	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2016	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2016	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2016	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2016	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2017	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2017	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2017	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2017	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2018	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2018	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2018	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2018	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2019	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2019	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2019	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2019	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2020	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2020	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2020	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2020	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2021	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2021	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2021	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2021	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2022	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2022	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2022	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2022	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2023	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2023	47,539.00	-	47,539.00

Town of Oceana (West Virginia)

Loan of $7,273,500
0% Interest Rate, 40 Years
Closing Date: June 21, 2000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2035	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2035	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2035	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2035	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2036	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2036	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2036	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2036	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2037	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2037	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2037	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2037	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2038	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2038	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2038	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2038	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2039	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2039	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
9/01/2039	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
12/01/2039	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
3/01/2040	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
6/01/2040	47,539.00	-	47,539.00
Total	7,273,500.00	-	7,273,500.00

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$152,439.94
Average Life	20.958 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.00E-10
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	2.00E-10
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	2.00E-10

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	20.958 Years

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

06/19/00
668000/97001

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 35 Years of Service 1974 - 2009

September 29, 2009

TOWN OF OCEANA

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B
(West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Jeff Feamster, CPA, independent certified public accountants, and an opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, that the coverage and parity tests have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "WDA"), the registered owner of the Prior Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA) (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $195,897, by the Town of Oceana (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Series 2009 B Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's outstanding (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated November 18, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $952,364 (the "Series 1992 A Bonds"); (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,364,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"); and (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated June 21, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,273,500 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds") and senior to the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B, dated November 18, 1992 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $31,746 (the "Series 1992 B Bonds").

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Carol A. Cummings
Authorized Representative

06.19.09
668000.00001

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wvwda.org

ACORD™ CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YY): 9/22/09

PRODUCER

Wells Fargo Ins. Services
of West Virginia, Inc.
P.O. Box 1551
Charleston WV 25326-1551
(304) 346-0611

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

INSURED

Town of Oceana
P.O. Box 190
Oceana, WV 24870-0190

COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE

COMPANY A: St. Paul Fire & Marine Ins Co.

COMPANY B:

COMPANY C:

COMPANY D:

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	GENERAL LIABILITY	GP09313581	7/01/09	7/01/10	GENERAL AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	[X] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY				PRODUCTS-COMP/OP AGG	$ 2,000,000
	[ ] CLAIMS MADE [X] OCCUR				PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT				EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 1,000,000
					FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire)	$ 500,000
					MED EXP (Any one person)	$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT	$
	[ ] ANY AUTO				BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	[ ] ALL OWNED AUTOS				BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	[ ] SCHEDULED AUTOS				PROPERTY DAMAGE	$
	[ ] HIRED AUTOS					
	[ ] NON-OWNED AUTOS					
	GARAGE LIABILITY				AUTO ONLY - EA ACCIDENT	$
	[ ] ANY AUTO				OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY:	
					EACH ACCIDENT	$
					AGGREGATE	$
A	EXCESS LIABILITY	GP09313581	7/01/09	7/01/10	EACH OCCURRENCE	$ 2,000,000
	[X] UMBRELLA FORM				AGGREGATE	$ 2,000,000
	[ ] OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM					$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				WC STATUTORY LIMITS / OTHER	
	THE PROPRIETOR/ PARTNERS/EXECUTIVE OFFICERS ARE: [ ] INCL [ ] EXCL				EL EACH ACCIDENT	$
					EL DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT	$
					EL DISEASE-EA EMPLOYEE	$
	OTHER					

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/SPECIAL ITEMS

Proof of Insurance.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

West Virginia Water Dev. Auth.
Charleston, WV 25301

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 10 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© ACORD CORPORATION 1988

CERTIFICATE: 007/001/ 00010

IMPORTANT

If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

DISCLAIMER

The Certificate of Insurance on the reverse side of this form does not constitute a contract between the issuing insurer(s), authorized representative or producer, and the certificate holder, nor does it affirmatively or negatively amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policies listed thereon.

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: **Financing Team**

From: **John C. Stump, Esquire**

Date: **September 29, 2009**

Re: **Town of Oceana Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA)**

---

1. **DISBURSEMENTS TO THE TOWN OF OCEANA**

Payor:	West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Source:	Series 2009 B Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$ 22,500
Form:	Wire
Payee:	Town of Oceana
ABA #:	051500601
Account #:	5300001392
Bank:	First Century Bank, NA
Contact:	Rita Goodman, 304.682.6221
Account:	Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund

09.14.09
668000.00001

State of West Virginia

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

BOND PRE CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST

Date 9-29-09 Time 1:30p LGA Oceana, Town of Program CW-SRF

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Rose Brodersen	WV DEP	304 926 0499 x 1608	304 926 0496	Rosalie.M.Brodersen@wv.gov
Patrick Kelly	Steptoe & Johnson PLLC	304-353-8119	304-353-8180	pat.kelly@steptoe-johnson.com
Katy Mallory	Steptoe & Johnson PLLC	353-8161	353 8181	Katy.mallory@steptoe-johnson
Samme Gee	Jackson Kelly PLLC	304 340 1318	304 340 1272	sgee@jacksonkelly.com
Carol Cummings	WDA	304-558-3617	304-558 3612	ccummings@wvwda.org
[illegible]	Jackson Kelly	304 340-1283	304-340-1272	srwhite@jacksonkelly.com

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Nola Rose Telephone 304-682-6231 E-Mail

Address P.O. Box 190, Oceana, WV 24870

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.

Rev. 3/22/00

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

RECEIVED
SEP 16 2009
SRF PROGRAM

1. LOAN RECIPIENT/VENDOR:

NAME: **TOWN OF OCEANA**

ADDRESS: P. O. Box 190

Oceana, WV 24870

PHONE: (304) 682-6231

FEIN: 55-6001319

2. SRF PROJECT C-544383

3. INVOICE NUMBER: 1

4. PERIOD COVERED BY THIS REQUEST:
FROM (MO/DAY/YR) 9/1/2009 TO (MO/DAY/YR) 9/22/2009

5. PERCENTAGE OF PHYSICAL CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION 0%

CLASSIFICATION	A) APPROVED BUDGET	B) PREVIOUS APPROVED TOTALS	C) THIS REQUEST	D) TOTAL COLUMNS B & C	E) AGENCY USE ONLY
1) CONST. - CONTRACT 1	103,397	0		0	
2) Electrical Services				0	
3) TECHNICAL SERVICES Construction Basic	40,000	0		0	
Other				0	
Inspection				0	
4) R-O-W NEGOTIATION				0	
5) LEGAL/FISCAL				0	
6) PROJECT COORDINATOR	30,000	0		0	
7) CONTINGENCY				0	
8) RESERVE FUND				0	
9) CLOSING COSTS	22,500	0	22,500	22,500	22,500
10) MATERIALS				0	
11) OTHER (PERMITS)				0	
12) SUBTOTAL	195,897	0	22,500	22,500	22,500
13) LESS PREVIOUSLY PAID					0
14) INVOICE AMOUNT					$22,500

15) Nola A. Rose
RECIPIENT AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE
DATE: 9-10-09
Nola A. Rose, Mayor
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

16) LeAnn Croy
PERSON PREPARING FORM SIGNATURE
DATE: 9/8/09
LeAnn Croy, Region I PDC
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME AND TITLE

AGENCY USE ONLY:

THIS REQUEST APPROVED BY: WEST VIRGINIA DIVISION OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PROJECT REVIEWER — DATE 9/24/09

AUTHORIZED OFFICER — DATE 9/24/09

ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION - DEP USE ONLY

ACCOUNTING NUMBER:	AMOUNT APPROVED:
350 - 1 350 - 2	

RF - 91

SWEEP RESOLUTION

Town of Oceana

WHEREAS, Town of Oceana (the "Issuer") is a governmental body and political subdivision of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has issued bonds, as more specifically set forth on Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer makes or will make monthly debt service payments on and transfers reserve funds for the Bonds by check to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "MBC") which in turn pays the owners of the Bonds and deposits funds in the reserve accounts;

WHEREAS, the MBC may accept such monthly payments by electronic funds transfer, thereby eliminating delay in payments and lost checks;

WHEREAS, the Issuer finds and determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer, its citizens and the owners of the Bonds that the monthly debt service and reserve fund payments be made by electronic funds transfer with the State Treasurer sweeping the Issuer's account.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED AS FOLLOWS:

1) The monthly debt service payments on and reserve funds for the Bonds, as set forth in Exhibit A, shall be made to the MBC by an electronic transfer by the State Treasurer from the accounts set forth in Exhibit A in such form and at such directions as are provided by the MBC.

2) The Mayor and Recorder are hereby authorized to sign and execute all such documents as are necessary to facilitate the electronic transfer of the Bond debt service and reserve fund payments.

3) This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 17th day of September, 2009.

Nola A. Rose

Mayor

EXHIBIT A

List each bond issue account and the Bank account number from which the electronic transfer will be made.

Bond Issue	Bank Account Information	Amount
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A Sinking Fund	3229	$6,504.75
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 A Reserve Fund	3229	fully funded
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B Sinking Fund	3229	$67.84
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 B Reserve Fund	3229	fully funded
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A Sinking Fund	3229	$16,026.81
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A Reserve Fund	3229	$1,490.00
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B Sinking Fund	3229	$15,846.67
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B Reserve Fund	3229	$1,584.63

IC-2
(7/09)

GRANT AGREEMENT
(2006S-905)

This Grant Agreement entered into by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority"), on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council") and the TOWN OF OCEANA (the "Governmental Agency").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Council has authorized the Authority to make a grant to the Governmental Agency in the amount not to exceed $193,413 (the "Grant") for the purposes of the design, acquisition or construction of a project for which a preliminary application has been submitted and approved by the Council;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency wishes to accept the Grant upon such terms and conditions as are hereinafter set forth for the purposes of designing, acquiring or constructing the project described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Project");

WHEREAS, this Grant Agreement sets forth the Council, the Authority and the Governmental Agency's understandings and agreements with regard to the Grant.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Authority and the Governmental Agency hereby agree as follows:

TERMS

1. Prior to the distribution of the Grant, the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a Project budget and an anticipated monthly draw schedule reflecting the receipt dates and amounts from other funding sources. The Project budget shall not be amended unless the Governmental Agency has received the prior written consent of the Council.

2. The Authority shall advance the Council's share of the Project costs from the Grant from time to time upon receipt of a requisition evidencing the costs incurred, which requisition must be satisfactory to the Authority. Unless agreed to by the Council prior to the commencement of construction, the Grant shall be the last dollars expended on the Project.

3. The monthly requisition will also set forth (i) the amounts requested for that requisition period from all other funding agencies, and (ii) the amounts advanced for the Project to date from all other funding agencies.

4. The Authority shall wire the approved requisition amount using the wiring instructions provided in Exhibit A, unless the Council and Authority are provided replacement instructions in writing.

5. The Governmental Agency will use the proceeds of the Grant only for the purposes specifically set forth in Exhibit B.

6. The Governmental Agency shall comply with and is bound by the Council=s rules set forth as Title 167, Series 1 and more particularly Section 5.9 with respect to the sale of the Project.

7. The Governmental Agency acknowledges that the Grant may be reduced, from time to time, to reflect actual Project costs and availability of other funding.

8. The Governmental Agency shall list the Grant provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

9. This Grant Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Grant Agreement to be executed by the respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

TOWN OF OCEANA
By: _____
Its: Mayor
Date: September 29, 2009

(SEAL)

Attest: _____
Its: Recorder

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Executive Director
Date: September 29, 2009

(SEAL)

Attest: _____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

[To Be Placed on Letterhead]

Exhibit A

Wiring Instructions

_____, 20__

_____
(Name of Governmental Agency)

_____
(Street Address)

Payor:	West Virginia Water Development Authority
Source:	Grant Proceeds
Amount:	$_____
Date:	_____, 20__
Form:	Electronic Funds Transfer
Payee:	_____
Bank:	_____
Bank Contact:	_____
Telephone:	_____
Routing No.:	_____
Account No.:	_____
Account Name:	_____

Exhibit B

Project Description

The Project consists of extending sewer service to the Crouch Farm area.

State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wvgov.org

January 14, 2009

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor
Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Dear Mayor Rose:

On February 16, 2007, the Town of Oceana received a commitment of $1,500,000 in Small Cities Block Grant funds to enable you to upgrade the existing wastewater collection system to extend sewer service in the Crouch Farm area of the Town of Oceana.

The Small Cities Block Grant award was based upon your immediate need for funds. Therefore, $1,100,000 was made available from the FY2007 allocation, with a commitment to evaluate your progress and provide the remaining funding from future allocations.

Based upon the Town of Oceana's ability to proceed with this worthwhile project, I am committing the remaining $400,000 from the FY2008 Small Cities allocation. Your existing Small Cities Block Grant contract will be amended to include the additional funds.

The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. These funds would be replaced with a letter of intent for consideration from future allocations.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of the Town of Oceana.

With warmest regards,

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:mbm

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
GRANT AWARD

	Grant Number: 08-425
CFDA Number: 23.002	State Acct. No.: 8705-2008-0307-096-128
Fiscal Year: 2008	Program Name: ARCP

Grantee Name & Address:	F.E.I.N. 556-001-319

TOWN OF OCEANA
POST OFFICE BOX 190
OCEANA , WV 24870

Grant Period:
From: JANUARY 10 ,2008
To: JANUARY 10, 2011

Project Name: SEWER SYSTEM UPGRADE CROUCH FARM AREA

Grant ID: A07DC540001

Project Number: 07ARCP15686

Project Description

Shall do, perform and carry out, in a satisfactory and proper manner all duties, tasks, and functions necessary to extend sewer service to Crouch Farm area of Wyoming County.

Change Orders

Number:	Date:	Purpose:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE ON FILE IN THE WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION. A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT IS ATTACHED TO TRANSMITTAL _____, PROCESSED ON OR ABOUT _____.
PAYMENT NUMBER_____.

Submitted By: Mike Browning

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS GRANT $500,000.00

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: Executive Director

Date: 2/19/2008

State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wvgov.org

February 1, 2008

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor
Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Dear Mayor Rose:

On February 16, 2007, the Town of Oceana received a commitment of $1,500,000 in Small Cities Block Grant funds to enable you to upgrade the existing wastewater collection system to extend sewer service to 120 households in the Crouch Farm neighborhood area of Wyoming County.

The Small Cities Block Grant award was based upon your immediate need for funds. Therefore, only $300,000 was made available from the fiscal year 2006 allocation, with a commitment to evaluate your progress and provide the remaining funding from future allocations.

Based upon the Town of Oceana's ability to proceed with this worthwhile project, I am committing $800,000 from the fiscal year 2007 Small Cities allocation. The remaining $400,000 necessary to complete this project will be evaluated and committed in a future year's allocation based on your ability to proceed forward with this project. Your existing Small Cities Block Grant contract will be amended to include the additional funds.

The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. These funds would be replaced with a letter of intent for consideration from future allocation.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of the Town of Oceana.

With warmest regards,

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:mbb

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
NOTICE OF GRANT AWARD CHANGE

Fiscal Year	Date	State Account #	Agreement Date	Grant Number
2009	2/18/2009	8746-2009-0307-096-128	1/8/2008	08-350

Grantee Name & Address	F.E.I.N.	Purpose of Change:	Additional Funds
Town of Oceana Post Office Box 190 Oceana, West virginia 24870	556-000-389	Program Name:	SCBG
		Project Name:	Sewer
		Grant ID:	B07DC540001 & B08DC540001 B08DC540001
		Project Number:	06SCBG0032X

Description of Change

Change Order # 2

Justification for Change		
Additional funds needed to complete project.	Previous Total	$1,100,000.00
	Increase	$400,000.00
	Decrease	
	New Total	$1,500,000.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT ARE ON FILE IN THE WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION. A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT IS ATTACHED TO TRANSMITTAL_____.
PROCESSED ON OR ABOUT_____.
PAYMENT #_____.

Approved

for Executive Director

Submitted By

2/17/2009
Date

State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wvgov.org

February 1, 2008

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor
Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Dear Mayor Rose:

On February 16, 2007, the Town of Oceana received a commitment of $1,500,000 in Small Cities Block Grant funds to enable you to upgrade the existing wastewater collection system to extend sewer service to 120 households in the Crouch Farm neighborhood area of Wyoming County.

The Small Cities Block Grant award was based upon your immediate need for funds. Therefore, only $300,000 was made available from the fiscal year 2006 allocation, with a commitment to evaluate your progress and provide the remaining funding from future allocations.

Based upon the Town of Oceana's ability to proceed with this worthwhile project, I am committing $800,000 from the fiscal year 2007 Small Cities allocation. The remaining $400,000 necessary to complete this project will be evaluated and committed in a future year's allocation based on your ability to proceed forward with this project. Your existing Small Cities Block Grant contract will be amended to include the additional funds.

The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule. These funds would be replaced with a letter of intent for consideration from future allocation.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of the Town of Oceana.

With warmest regards,

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:mbb

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
NOTICE OF GRANT AWARD CHANGE

Fiscal Year	Date	State Account #	Agreement Date	Grant Number
2008	2/8/2008	8746-2008-0307-096-128	1/8/2008	08-350

Grantee Name & Address

F.E.I.N.

TOWN OF OCEANA
POST OFFICE BOX 190
OCEANA, WEST VIRGINIA 24870

Purpose of Change: ADDITIONAL FUNDS

Program Name: SCBG

Project Name: SEWER

Grant ID: B06; B07

Project Number: 06SCBG0032X

Description of Change

Change Order # 1

Justification for Change

ADDITIONAL FUNDS NEEDED TO COMPLETE PROJECT.

Previous Total	$300,000.00
Increase	$800,000.00
Decrease	
New Total	$1,100,000.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ORIGINAL AGREEMENT ARE ON FILE IN THE WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION. A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT IS ATTACHED TO TRANSMITTAL_____.
PROCESSED ON OR ABOUT_____.
PAYMENT #_____.

Approved

Executive Director

Submitted By

8-Feb-08
Date

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East • Charleston, WV 25305-0311
(304) 558-2234 • (800) 982-3386
www.wvopenforbusiness.com

RECEIVED
JAN 18 2008
REGION I PDC

January 16, 2008

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor
Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Dear Mayor Rose:

RE: **Fiscal Year 2007 Small Cities Block Grant**
Town of Oceana – Sewer Service in Crouch Farm area
Grant Number: 06SCBG0032X

Enclosed is your copy of the executed grant award and state/local contract for the above-referenced project. Please retain this contract and grant award with your project files.

Sincerely,

Michael P. Browning
Community Development Specialist

MPB:eb

Enclosure

cc: Region I PDC

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
GRANT AWARD

	Grant Number: 08-350
CFDA Number: 14.228	**State Acct. No.:** 8746-2008-0307-096-128
Fiscal Year: 2008	**Program Name:** SCBG

Grantee Name & Address: | **F.E.I.N.** ____ ____

TOWN OF OCEANA
POST OFFICE BOX 190
OCEANA ,WV 24870

Grant Period:
From: 2/16/2007
To: 2/16/2010

Project Name: SEWER SERVICE

Grant ID: B-06-DC-54-0001

Project Number: 06SCBG0032X

Project Description

Shall do, perform and carry out, in a satisfactory and proper manner all duties, tasks, and functions necessary to to extend sewer service to 120 households in the Crouch Farm area.

Change Orders

Number:	Date:	Purpose:

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE ON FILE IN THE WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION. A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT IS ATTACHED TO TRANSMITTAL_____, PROCESSED ON OR ABOUT_____.
PAYMENT NUMBER_____
CONTACT PERSON IS ANGELA NEGLEY

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS GRANT $ $300,000.00

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: Executive Director

Date: 01/08/208

State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wvgov.org

February 16, 2007

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor
Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Dear Mayor Rose:

Thank you for your application to the Small Cities Block Grant Program.

Your request has been approved in the amount of $1,500,000. These funds will enable the Town of Oceana to extend sewer service to 120 households in the Crouch Farm neighborhood.

In order to effectively use the limited dollars available, I hereby commit $300,000 from our fiscal year 2006 allocation that will immediately be available to you. The remaining $1,200,000 necessary to complete the project will be evaluated and committed in a future year allocation based on your ability to proceed forward with this project. I encourage you to expedite this project and reach its completion as quickly as possible with this funding strategy in mind. The West Virginia Development Office reserves the right to withdraw these funds if your project does not proceed on schedule.

Please contact Mr. Michael Browning of the West Virginia Development Office, at (304) 558-2234, to complete the necessary contract in order to proceed with your project.

I am pleased to assist with these improvements for the citizens of the Town of Oceana.

With warmest regards,

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:mbm

SMALL CITIES BLOCK GRANT CONTRACT
between the
WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
and the
Town of Oceana

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this sixteenth day of February, 2007, by the West Virginia Department of Finance and Administration on behalf of the West Virginia Development Office, hereinafter called the "State," and the Town of Oceana and its authorized officers, agents, and representatives, hereinafter called the "Grantee."

WITNESS THAT:

WHEREAS, the State has elected to administer the nonentitlement portion of the Community Development Block Grant Program as authorized by Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383), as amended, subject to the applicable regulations of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, including but not limited to 24 CFR Part 570, Sub-Part I, as amended or revised, and subject to the scope of the State of West Virginia's Grants Management Handbook and other Program Guidelines, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the Grantee.

WHEREAS, the Grantee has identified its housing and community development needs, including those of low- and moderate-income persons and the activities to be undertaken to meet such needs.

WHEREAS, the Grantee has prepared a written citizen's participation plan which provides opportunities for citizen participation, hearings, and access to information with respect to the proposed project statement in such a manner as to afford affected citizens an opportunity for examination and comment regarding the proposed project and on the

community development performance of the Grantee, a Community Development Plan, and an Anti-displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan.

WHEREAS, for audit purposes, the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number is 14.228, Community Development Block Grant/State's Program, funded by the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

WHEREAS, the Grantee has requested assistance from the State and has offered assurances that maximum feasible priority has been given to activities which will benefit low- and moderate-income families, or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight, or to meet other community needs having a particular urgency because an existing condition poses a serious and immediate threat to the health and welfare of the community where other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

1. **Assistance to Grantee.** The State shall obligate to the Grantee, from funds allocated to the State by Grant Agreement B-06-DC-54-0001, $300,000, to perform such tasks hereafter described in the Scope of Services.

2. **Scope of Services.** The Grantee, or its designated agent, in accordance with the Small Cities Block Grant Handbook other Program Guidelines to be used in administration of the Small Cities Block Grant, and in accordance with the approved application of the Grantee which is attached hereto and made a part hereof as Attachment A, shall do, perform, and carry out, in a satisfactory and proper manner all duties, tasks, and functions necessary to assist the Town of Oceana in extending sewer service to approximately 120 households in the Crouch Farm neighborhood.

3. **Changes.** The State and the Grantee, from time to time, may require changes in the Scope of the Services of the work to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Grantee's compensation and work to be performed which are mutually agreed upon by and between the State and the Grantee, shall be incorporated in written amendments to this Contract. Major changes in the Scope of

Services which substantially deviate from that originally approved shall require the same citizen participation process as performed for the initial submission of the grant proposal. The State reserves the right to make final determination on questions regarding changes in the Scope of Services.

4. **Time of Performance**. The Grantee will commence its duties under this Contract on February 16, 2007, and such duties shall be undertaken and completed in such sequences as to assure their expeditious completion in light of the purpose of the Contract; but, in any event, all of the services required hereunder shall be completed by February 16, 2010. Completion date of this Contract may only be extended by mutual written agreement of both parties.

5. **Performance Measures**. Performance measures establish that the Grantee should have all other funding in place and design and engineering completed within twelve months. Furthermore, construction should be started within eighteen months after the execution of this Agreement by both parties. These performance measures establish goals against which performance under this contract can be measured and evaluated during regular scheduled monitoring visits by the State. Failure to meet these performance measures can result in termination of this contract (see Provision 10 of this agreement).

6. **Administrative Requirements and Procedures**.

(A) *Personnel.* The Grantee represents that it has or will secure personnel with the necessary qualifications and experience required to perform the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of, or have any contractual relationship with the State, consistent with the procedures identified in the Small Cities Block Grant Handbook.

(B) *Applicable Law.* The Grantee, its agents, and subrecipients shall comply with all the restrictions, conditions, policies, guidelines, and requirements of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383), as amended; with all applicable State and Federal Laws and regulations including 24 CFR Part 570; 24 CFR

Part 85; OMB Circulars A-87, A-110, A-122, and A-133, as applicable, in administering and distributing funds provided under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) P.L. 88-352: Refers to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et. seq.) which provides that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance. Implementing regulations are found in 24 CFR Part I.

(2) P.L. 90-284: Refers to Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601-20 et. seq.) popularly known as the Fair Housing Act which provides for fair housing throughout the United States and prohibits any person from discriminating in the sale or rental of housing, the financing of housing, or the provision of brokerage services, including otherwise making unavailable or denying a dwelling to any person, because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, handicap, or familial status. The Grantee further certifies that it will take actions necessary to affirmatively further fair housing.

(3) Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259, requires that taking of all actions necessary and appropriate to prevent discrimination because of race, color, religion (creed), sex, or national origin, in the sale, leasing, rental, or other disposition of residential property and related facilities (including land to be developed for residential use), or in the use of occupancy thereof. Implementing regulations are contained in 24 CFR 107.

(4) Section 109 of P.L. 93-383 requires that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin or sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with community development funds.

Section 109 of the Act further provides any prohibition against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101

et. seq.) or with respect to an otherwise qualified handicapped person as provided in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) shall also apply.

(5) Section 110 of P.L. 93-383 requires compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a - 276a-5). By reason of the foregoing requirement, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327 et. seq.) also applies. In addition , the West Virginia Act on Construction of Public Improvements, Article 5A, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code applies.

(6) Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701U) requiring that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for employment and training be given to lower income persons residing within the unit of local government or metropolitan area or nonmetropolitan county in which the project is located, and that Contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by, persons residing in the same area.

(7) Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 12086 shall apply and provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in all phases of employment during the performance of Federal or Federally assisted construction contracts.

(8) Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4831b) prohibits the use, and requires the elimination and/or abatement of the hazards of lead-based paints in residential structures constructed or rehabilitated with Federal assistance to include notification of the hazards of lead-based paint. The Lead Safe Housing Regulation (24 CFR Part 35) established the requirements for notification, evaluation, and reduction of lead-based paint hazards in federally-owned residential property and housing that receives federal assistance.

(9) The Grantee agrees to assume all of the responsibilities for environmental review, decision making, and action as specified and required in regulations issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to Section 104(g) of

the Act and published in 24 CFR Part 58. In addition to assuming responsibility for National Environmental Policy Act (P.L. 91-190), the Grantee must take into account, where applicable, the criteria, standards, policies, and regulations of the following: (a) Historic Preservation Act of 1966; (b) Executive Order 11593; (c) The Reservoir Salvage Act of 1960; (d) Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973; (e) Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management; (f) Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, (g) Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972; (h) the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974; (i) the Endangered Species Act of 1973; (j) the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968; (k) the Clean Air Act ; (l) Environmental Criteria and Standards (44 FR 40860-40866, July 12, 1979); (m) 24 CFR Part 51, Subpart B, Noise Abatement and Control; (n) Subpart C - Siting of HUD Projects Near Hazardous Operations Handling Conventional Fuels or Chemicals of an Explosive or Flammable Nature; (o) and Subpart D - Siting of HUD Projects in Runway Clear Zones and Accident Potential Zones at Military Airfields. Before committing any funds (other than for exempt activities), the Grantee must certify to the State that it has complied with all requirements and obligations that are set forth by 24 CFR Part 58. In addition, the Grantee must submit all requested Evidentiary Material to the State for approval prior to the obligation of any funds (other than for exempt activities).

(10) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) (42 U.S.C. 4601) and HUD implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 42 apply to the acquisition of real property for an activity assisted under this part and to the displacement of any family, individual, business, nonprofit organization or farm that results from such acquisition. The West Virginia Code, Chapter 54-3 also applies.

The Grantee must certify compliance with URA. Under Section 104(d) of the Act, each Grantee must adopt, make public and certify that it is following a residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan providing one-for-one replacement units and relocation assistance. The plan must also indicate the steps that will

be taken to minimize the displacement of persons from their homes as a result of any activities assisted under this part all in accordance with 24 CFR Part 570.488(b).

(11) The State and the Grantee will comply with the provisions of the Department of Treasury Circular 1075 and/or the State's Small Cities Block Grant Handbook, as revised, in the process of requesting and administering funds from the State's Letter of Credit.

(12) Funds provided under this agreement shall not be expended for acquisition or construction purposes in an area that has been identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards unless the community in which the area is situated is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program; and flood insurance is obtained in accordance with Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.

(C) *Accounting.* The Grantee will establish a separate account for the proper recording of project costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and procedures so as to reflect all receipts and allowable expenditures, including program income in connection with the said project and the purpose thereof. PI generated prior to project closeout must be expended as received for project related activities in accordance with 24 CFR 570. If the Grantee received less that $25,000 per state fiscal year in program income after closeout, the dollars received are not subject to provision of 24 CFR 570 and may be used at the Grantees discretion. If program income exceeds $25,000 in any given state fiscal year after closeout, all program income earned must be expended in accordance with 24 CFR 570.489.

(D) *Audit.* Pursuant to provisions of Chapter 6, Article 9, Section 7 of the West Virginia Code, the Community Development Division has adopted the policy of accepting annual financial audits contracted or performed by the State Auditor's Office. The Grantee will include these funds to be audited with its yearly organization-wide audit. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Office of Management and

Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, and with standards established by the Comptroller General as specified in Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities, and Functions. Units of local government will make audit reports available for public inspection within thirty (30) days after the completion of the audit.

(E) *Record Retention.* Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant shall be retained for a period of three years, with the following qualifications:

(1) If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the three-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigations, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.

(2) Records for nonexpendable property acquired with Federal funds shall be retained for three years after its final disposition.

(3) Records for displacement shall be retained in accordance with the Small Cities Block Grant Handbook.

(4) The retention period starts from the date of the issuance of the final audit report.

(F) *Access to Records.* The Grantee shall, at any time during normal business hours and as often as the State or its designated representatives deem necessary, make available for examination all records, books, accounts, reports, files, and other papers, things or property of the Grantee with respect to the matters covered by this Contract. All negotiated contracts awarded by the Grantee shall include a provision that the Comptroller General or any duly authorized representative of the State or HUD shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the contractor which are directly pertinent to a specific grant program for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(G) *Repayment.* The Grantee shall refund to the State or Federal government any expenditures determined to be made for an ineligible purpose for which Federal funds were received.

(H) *Competitive Procurement Procedures.* All procurement transactions, including professional services, regardless of whether negotiated or advertised and without regard to dollar value, shall be conducted in a manner that provides maximum open and free competition consistent with procedures identified in the Small Cities Block Handbook, 24 CFR Part 85, and with applicable local or State law.

The Grantee shall procure architect/engineer services in accordance with Chapter 5G of the West Virginia State Code and be in compliance with 24 CFR Part 85.

The Grantee shall procure construction contracts in accordance with Chapter 5-22-1 of the West Virginia State Code and be in compliance with federal regulations 24 CFR Part 85.

The Grantee shall solicit sealed bids for all construction-related contracts or supplies related to their project which has an estimated value of over $25,000. All transactions under $25,000 whether construction-related contracts, supplies, or professional services should be procured in a manner that provides maximum open and free competition and files are to be maintained to document such activities. Any attempts by the Grantee to segregate the project into sections in order to circumvent competitive procurement may be cause for termination of this Agreement under the provisions of Paragraph 9. These bids shall be obtained by public notice as a Class II legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of Article Three, Chapter Fifty-Nine of the Code of West Virginia. This notice shall be published by the Grantee in the newspaper with the largest circulation serving the general area within a period of fourteen consecutive days with at least an interval of six full days within such period between the date of the first publication and the date of the second publication preceding the final date of submitting bids. The Grantee shall also, where feasible, solicit sealed bids by listing the project in the F. W. Dodge Reports, sending

requests by mail to prospective suppliers or contractors, sending notification to the State's Small Business Development Center Division, and by posting notice on a bulletin board in a public place. The Grantee shall have available upon request for review by the State or its designated representative, bid documents and other evidence of compliance with these procedures. The resolution of bid and contract disputes is the responsibility of the Grantee.

Grantees have the ability to procure professional and construction services, therefore, the design-build method (5-22A-1). Public agencies can only utilize design-build on building project. Highways, water, sewer, and all other public works projects are specifically prohibited from using the design-build method.

(l) *Bonding and Insurance.* As otherwise required by law, a grant that requires the contracting or subcontracting for construction or facility improvements under $100,000 shall provide for the Grantee to follow local or State requirements relating to bid guarantees, performance bonds, and payment bonds provided that the Grantee's and State's interest is adequately protected and that such contracts can be executed in a timely manner; otherwise, bonding requirements shall be the same as for contracts exceeding $100,000. If the contracts or subcontracts exceeds $100,000, the minimum bonding and insurance requirements shall be as follows:

(1) A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. This bid guarantee shall consist of a firm commitment such as bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute the contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

(2) A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. This performance bond shall be executed by the successful contractor in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of the contractor's obligations under such contract.

(3) A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. This payment bond shall be executed in connection with a contract to assure payment is required by law of all persons supplying labor or materials in the execution of the work provided for in the Contract.

(J) *Facilities Operation.* The Grantee shall operate and maintain all facilities to which the general public has right of access constructed under the auspices of this Contract in accordance with minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by the applicable Federal, State and local statute, law, ordinance, or regulation as to actual construction procedures. The Grantee shall be responsible for maintenance and operation of such facilities upon completion. The Grantee may not change the use or planned use of any such facility (including the beneficiaries of such use) from that purpose initially approved unless the Grantee provides affected citizens with reasonable notice thereof and opportunity to comment on any proposed change all in accordance with 24 CFR Part 570.489(j).

(K) *Conflict of Interest.* No officer, agent, consultant, employee, elected or appointed official of the State, the Grantee, or any public agency or subrecipient receiving Community Development Block Grant funds who exercises or has exercised any function or responsibilities with respect to activities assisted with Community Development Block Grant funds or who are in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain a personal or financial interest or benefit from such activity or have an interest in any contract, subcontract, or agreement with respect thereto, or the proceeds thereunder, either for themselves or those with whom they have family or business ties, during their tenure or for one (1) year thereafter. The conflict of interest provision of 24 CFR 85.36; 24 CFR 570.489 (g) and (h); and OMB Circular A-110 also apply as appropriate.

7. **Recovery of Capital Costs.** The Grantee will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted in whole or in part with funds from this program by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and

moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements unless: (a) funds received are used to pay the proportion of such fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of such public improvements that are financed from other revenue sources; or (b) for purposes of assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income who are not persons of very low income, the Grantee certifies to the State of West Virginia that it lacks sufficient funds received under the program to comply with the requirements of clause (a).

8. **Method of Payment**. In order to receive any and all payments under the terms of this Agreement, the Grantee shall submit the following: (a) a Letter of Transmittal containing a progress report, and (b) a Request for Payment Financial Report. Upon receipt of said documents, the State shall review the same for reasonableness, appropriateness and eligibility and, if approved, will cause a warrant to be made on that sum to the Grantee for authorized expenditures from the State's Letter of Credit with the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

9. **Cost Underuns**. The State reserves the right to recapture all SCBG funds remaining due to cost underuns. The amount to be recovered will be prorated and proportional to the percent of actual total project expenditures.

10. **Termination of Contract for Cause**. If, through any cause, the Grantee shall fail to fulfill in a necessary and proper manner its obligations under this Contract or if the Grantee shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the State shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Grantee to such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least fifteen days before the effective date of such termination. The Grantee shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on the described project.

Notwithstanding the above, the Grantee shall not be relieved of liability to the State for damages sustained by the State by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the

Grantee, and the State may withhold any payments to the Grantee for the purpose of off-setting those damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due the State from the Grantee is determined.

11. **Termination for Convenience of the State**. The State may terminate this Contract at any time by giving written notice to the Grantee of such termination and specifying the effective date of termination. If the Contract is terminated by the State as provided herein, the Grantee will be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the total compensation as the services actually performed bear to the total services of the Grantee covered by this Contract, less payments of compensation previously made.

12. **Termination by the Grantee**. The Grantee may unilaterally rescind this Agreement at any time prior to the commencement of the project. After project commencement, this Agreement may be rescinded, modified, or amended only by mutual agreement. A project shall be deemed commenced when the State makes any expenditure or incurs any obligation with respect to the project.

13. **Reporting**. A Final Performance Report shall be submitted to the State with the final request for payment for project costs, excluding audit. Said Performance Report shall be made on the forms provided by the State and meet the requirements of said report as set forth in the appropriate Small Cities Block Grant Handbook of the State of West Virginia. Other reports may be requested by the State during the grant period as the State deems necessary and directs.

14. **Final Closeout**. Final Closeout shall be completed when the State: (a) is in receipt of a Final Performance Report; (b) has determined that all monitoring findings have been formally addressed and are resolved; and (c) has received a completed, final project audit and has determined that any findings have been resolved.

15. **Resolution of Disputes.** Resolution of disputes between the State and the Grantee concerning administrative and programmatic matters during the terms of this Agreement shall be initiated through consultation and discussion at the State's Administrative

Offices with final decision on questions of policy or fact being determined by the Director of the Community Development Division of the West Virginia Development Office or his/her designated representative. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as making the final decision on a question of law, or to limit in any manner any remedies or recourses available under applicable laws. Citizen's complaints or disputes regarding Grantee performance or actions relative to the approved project are the responsibility of the Grantee.

16. **Notice.** The parties hereto agree that notice shall be served when mailed certified U.S. Mail to the following addresses:

West Virginia Development Office
Community Development Division
Capitol Complex
Building 6, Room 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25305-0311

GRANTEE Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

[WITNESSETH] that the parties hereto have entered their signatures hereafter with each representing to the other that the execution of this Agreement is done with full authority and that attached hereto and made a part hereof as Attachment B, is a certified copy of the resolution, motion, or similar action of the governing body of the Grantee directing and authorizing its official representative to act in connection with this Agreement.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

Stephen E. Spence, Executive Director

Town of Oceana

Nola Rose

By: Nola Rose, Mayor

FEDERAL EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

F.E.I.N.

EVIDENTIARY MATERIALS

PROJECT NAME: Town of Oceana - Crouch Farm Sewer Phase II

PROJECT NO.: 06SCBG0032

(1) A detailed Project Performance Schedule which shows project completion within 36 months from the date of the grant agreement.

(2) Certification of Financial Management System Compliance with the "Common Rule," 24 CFR Part 85, requirements.

(3) Environmental certification (per 24 CFR Part 58) with all applicable forms and backup documentation.

(4) Certification of Commitments of Other Funds and copies of letters of commitment.

(5) Copy of approved Residential Anti-displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan.

(6) Disclosure Form Update.

(7) Copy of approved Procurement Standards.

SECTION 4

Assurances

Community Development Block Grant
Small Cities Program

The applicant hereby assures and certifies that:

A. It possesses legal authority to apply for the grant and to execute the proposed program.

B. Its governing body has duly adopted or passed as an official act a resolution, motion or similar action authorizing the filing of the application, including all understandings and assurances contained therein, and directing and authorizing the person identified as the official representative of the applicant to act in connection with the application and to provide such additional information as may be required.

C. Prior to submission of its application to the state, the applicant has met the citizen participation requirements of the Act.

D. It will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted in whole or in part with the Title I funds by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low-and moderate-income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements, unless: (a) Title I funds are used to pay the proportion of such fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of such public improvements that are financed from revenue sources other than Title I funds; or (b) for purposes of assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low-and moderate-income who are not persons of very low income, it certifies to the state that it lacks sufficient Title I funds to comply with the requirements of clause (a).

E. It is following a **written and detailed** citizen plan which:

1. provides for and encourages citizen participation, with particular emphasis on participation by persons of low-and moderate-income who are residents of slum and blight areas and of areas in which funds are proposed to be used and provides for participation of residents in low-and moderate-income neighborhoods as defined by the local jurisdiction.

2. provides citizens with reasonable and timely access to local meetings, information, and records relating to the grantee's proposed use of funds, as required by regulations of the Secretary of the
U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and relating to the actual use of funds under this title;

3. provides for technical assistance to groups representative of low-and moderate-income that request such assistance in developing proposals with the level and type of assistance to be determined by the grantee;

4. provides for public hearings to obtain citizen views and to respond to proposals and

questions at all stages of the community development program, including at least the development needs, the review of proposed activities, and review of program performance, the hearings which shall be held after adequate notice, at times and location convenient to potential or actual beneficiaries, and with accommodation for the handicapped.

5. provides for a timely written answer to written complaints and grievances within 15 working days where practicable; and

6. identifies how the needs of non-English speaking residents will be met in the case of public hearings where a significant number of non-English speaking residents can be reasonably expected to participate.

F. The applicant further certifies that it has, prior to submitting its Final Statement to the state:

1. furnished citizens with information concerning the amount of funds available for proposed community development and housing activities and the range of activities that may be undertaken, including the estimated amount proposed to be used for activities that will benefit persons of low-and moderate-income and plans for minimizing displacement of persons as a result of activities assisted with such funds and to assist persons actually displaced as a result of activities;

2. developed a community development plan for the grant period that identifies community development and housing needs and specifies both short-and long-term community development objectives that have been developed in accordance with the primary objectives and requirements of the Act and, if the activities selected serve beneficiaries that are not residents of its jurisdiction, has determined that the activities selected are meeting its needs in accordance with section 106(d)(2)(D) of the Act;

3. published a proposed statement in such manner and in sufficient detail to afford affected citizens an opportunity to examine its content and to submit comments on the proposed statement and on the community development performance of the applicant;

4. provide adequate notice of public hearings;

5. held one or more public hearings to obtain the view of citizens on community development and housing needs;

6. considered all comments and views prior to completing the Final Statement; and

7. made the Final Statement available to the public.

G. Its chief executive officer or other officer.

1. Consents to assume the status of a responsible federal official under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; and

2. authorizes and consents on behalf of the applicant and himself/herself to accept the jurisdiction of the federal courts for the purpose of enforcement of their responsibilities as such an official.

H. The Community Development Program has been developed so as to give maximum feasible priority to activities which will benefit low-and moderate-income families; meet other community development needs having particular urgency because an existing condition poses a serious immediate threat to the health and welfare of the community, and other financial resources are not available to meet such needs; or aid in the prevention or elimination of blighted or deteriorated areas.

I. It will comply with the regulations, policies, guidelines and requirements of the state as they relate to the application, and acceptance and use of funds to include Subpart I of 24 CFR 570 and supplemental parts of 24 CFR Part as specifically made applicable by the state to the extent expressly referred to.

J. It will administer and enforce the labor standards requirement set forth in 24 CFR 570.603 and HUD regulations issued to implement such requirements.

K. It will comply with all requirements by the state and/or federal government concerning special requirements of law, program requirements and other administrative requirements.

L. It will comply with the provisions of Executive Order 11988 relating to evaluation of flood hazard and Executive Order 11990 relating to the prevention, control and abatement of water pollution.

M. Its notification, inspection, testing and abatement procedures concerning lead-based paint will comply with 24 VFR 570.487 and procedures adopted by the state.

N. It will require every building or facility (other than a privately-owned residential structure) designed, constructed, or altered with funds provided under this part, to comply with the "American Standard Specifications for Making Buildings and Facilities Accessible to, and Usable by, the Physically Handicapped," Number A-117.1-R-1971, subject to the exceptions contained in 41 CFR 101-19.604. The applicant will be responsible for conducting inspections to ensure compliance with these specifications by the contractor.

O. It will comply with;

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (Pub. L. 88-352) and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (24 CFR Part 601) which provides that no persons in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefit of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which the applicant received federal financial assistance, and will immediately take any measures necessary to effectuate this assurance. If any real property or structure thereon is provided or improved with the aid of federal financial assistance extended to the applicant, this assurance shall obligate the applicant or, in the case of any transfer of such property, and transfer, for the period during which the real property or structure is used for a purpose for which the federal financial assistance is extended, or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits.

2. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (Pub. L. 90-284), as amended, administering all programs and activities relating to housing and community development in a manner to affirmatively further fair housing; and will take action to affirmatively further fair housing

in the sale or rental of housing, the financing of housing, and the provision of brokerage services.

3. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (24 CFR Part 570.602), which provides that no persons in the united States shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion or sex, by subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in part with funds provided, including discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, or with respect to an otherwise qualified handicapped individual as provided in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (24 CFR Part 8.)

4. Executive Order 11063 on equal opportunity in housing and nondiscrimination in the sale or rental of housing built with federal assistance.

5. Executive Order 11246 and the regulations issued pursuant thereto (24 CFR Part 130 and 41 CFR Chapter 60), which provides that no persons shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in all phases of employment during the performance of federal or federally assisted construction contracts. Contractors and subcontractors on federal and federally assisted construction contracts shall take affirmative action to ensure fair treatment in employment upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruiting; advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training and apprenticeship.

P. It will comply with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, requiring that, to the greatest extent feasible, opportunities for training and employment be given to lower-income residents of the project area and contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the area of the project.

Q. Will comply with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, and Federal Implementing Regulation at 49 CFR Part 24, and the requirements of Section 570.488, and is following a residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan under section 104(d) of the Act, and will minimize displacement of persons as a result of activities assisted with CDBG funds.

R. It will establish safeguards to prohibit employees from using positions for a purpose that is, or gives the appearance of being, motivated by a desire for a private gain for themselves or others, particularly those with who, they have family, business, or other ties as required by State Law and 24 CFR 570.489(h).

S. It will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act which limits the political activity of employees.

T. It will give the State of West Virginia, HUD, and the General Accounting Office, through any authorized representative, access to and the right to examine all records, books, papers or documents related to the grant.

U. It will ensure that the facilities under its ownership, lease, or supervision which shall be utilized in the accomplishments of the program are not listed on the Environmental Protection Agency's

(EPA) List of Violating Facilities, and it will notify the state of the receipt of any communication from the Director of the EPA Office of Federal Activities indicating that a facility to be used in the project under construction for listing by EPA.

V. It will comply with the flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, P. L. 93-234, 97 Stat. 875, approved December 31, 1973. Section 103(a) required on and after March 2, 1974, the purchase of flood insurance in communities where such insurance is available as a condition for the receipt of any federal assistance for construction or acquisition purposes for use in any area that has been identified by the Secretary of the Department of Housing and Urban Development as an area having special flood hazards. The phrase "federal financial assistance" includes any form of loan, grant, guaranty, insurance payment, rebate, subsidy, disaster assistance loan or grant, or any form of director or indirect federal assistance.

W. It will, in connection with its performance of environmental assessments under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. 470), Executive Order 11593, and the Preservation of Archaeological and Historical Data Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 468a-11 et. Seq.) by:

1. Consulting with the State Historic Preservation Officer to identify properties listed in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places that are subject to adverse effects (see 26 CFR Part 800.8) by the proposed activity, and

2. Complying with all requirements by HUD to avoid or mitigate adverse effects upon such properties.

X. It will provide and maintain competent and adequate architectural engineering supervision and inspection at all construction sites to ensure that the complete work conforms to the approved plans and specifications and that all contract provisions have been complied with.

Y. It will not use funds directly or indirectly to employ, award contracts to, or otherwise engage the services of a debarred, suspended, or ineligible contractor or subcontractor.

Z. It will assume responsibility to ensure that all program funds are accounted for consistent with program objectives and all federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

AA. It will cause the project to be audited in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, and will promptly refund to the state any funds received that are not supported by audit.

BB. It certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

1. No federally appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any persons for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any federal grant, the making of any federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal amendment, or modification of any federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any persons for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit standard Form-LL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying" in accordance with its instructions.

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontractors, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U. S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

CC. It has been adopted and is enforcing a policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individual engaged in nonviolent civil rights demonstrations; and is enforcing applicable state and local laws against physical barring entrance to or exit from a facility or locations which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

Nola Rose
Printed Name

Mayor, Town of Oceana
Chief Elected Official Title

Y/Nola R. Rose
Signature

6/23/06
Date

SECTION II: PROJECT BUDGET

8. Activity Name: Crouch Farm Sewer Phase II

Cost Category	SCBG Funds	Other Funds	Source of Other Funds	Available (Yes or No)	Total Cost
Administration	$ 50,000	$			$ 50,000
Arch/Engineer	$ 294,500	$			$ 294,500
Land Acquisition	$ 20,000	$			$ 20,000
Relocation	$	$			$
Demo/Clearance	$	$			$
Construction	$1,090,500	$ 800,000	ARC Distressed	NO	$1,890,500
Housing	$	$			$
Planning Only	$	$			$
LMI Assessments	$	$			$
Interim Financing	$				$
Legal	$ 30,000	$			$ 30,000
Acct./Permits	$ 15,000				$ 15,000
Total	$ 1,500,000	$ 800,000			$ 2,300,000

Water and Sewer
*LMI tap fee assistance must be provided to low-income persons/families. If funds are available, it should be provided to moderate-income persons/families.

Attach Cost Estimates and documentation regarding the "Status" of other Funds. If other funds are not currently available for expenditure, list the milestones to be achieved to obtain the other funds and estimated dates when the milestones will be achieved.

MILESTONE	ESTIMATED DATE
ARC Distressed Counties Application Filed	September/October 2006
ARC Distressed Counties Application Funded	February/March 2007

Name of firm or individual who completed the cost estimate(s): Fred Hypes, P.E., Dunn Engineers

Date of Cost Estimate: February 2006

Town of Oceana

P.O. Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Nola A. Rose, Mayor
Sharlene J. Cook, Recorder/Treasurer
Lela Walker, Attorney

(304) 682-6231
(304) 682-4524

Members of the Council
Jack Elkins
Clark Manning
Johnny Aliff
John Roach
"Jim" Pennington

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Town of Oceana has reviewed the grant agreement contract from the West Virginia Development Office for the Oceana-Crouch Farm Phase II Sewer Project, Project Number 06SCBG0032,

WHEREAS, the Town of Oceana agrees to the terms of said grant agreement contract,

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the Town of Oceana accepts the terms contained within the Oceana-Crouch Farm Phase II Sewer Project Contract and authorizes Nola Rose, Mayor of the Town of Oceana to sign said agreement on behalf of the Town of Oceana.

Adopted this 12th day of April, 2007.

Nola Rose

Nola Rose, Mayor

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East • Charleston, WV 25305-0311
(304) 558-2234 • (800) 982-3386
www.wvopenforbusiness.com

RECEIVED
FEB 28 2008
REGION I PDC

Financial
Includes ARC
Documents
OZ

February 26, 2008

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor
Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Dear Mayor Rose:

RE: Fiscal Year 2007 Appalachian Regional Commission Grant
Town of Oceana—Crouch Farm Phase II Sewer Extension
Project Number: 07ARCP15686

Enclosed is your copy of the executed grant award and state/local contract for the above-referenced project. Please retain this contract and grant award with your project files.

Sincerely,

Michael P. Browning
Community Development Representative

MPB:sm

cc: Region I PDC

enclosure

WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
GRANT AWARD

	Grant Number: 08-425
CFDA Number: 23.002	**State Acct. No.:** 8705-2008-0307-096-128
Fiscal Year: 2008	**Program Name:** ARCP

Grantee Name & Address:

TOWN OF OCEANA
POST OFFICE BOX 190
OCEANA , WV 24870

F.E.I.N. 556-001-319

Grant Period:
From: JANUARY 10 ,2008
To: JANUARY 10, 2011

Project Name: SEWER SYSTEM UPGRADE CROUCH FARM AREA

Grant ID: A07DC540001

Project Number: 07ARCP15686

Project Description

Shall do, perform and carry out, in a satisfactory and proper manner all duties, tasks, and functions necessary to extend sewer service to Crouch Farm area of Wyoming County.

Change Orders

Number:	**Date:**	**Purpose:**

TERMS AND CONDITIONS ARE ON FILE IN THE WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE AND AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION. A COPY OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT IS ATTACHED TO TRANSMITTAL _____, PROCESSED ON OR ABOUT _____.
PAYMENT NUMBER_____.

Submitted By: Mike Browning

TOTAL AMOUNT OF THIS GRANT $500,000.00

Authorized Signature: _____

Title: Executive Director

Date: 2/19/2008

State of West Virginia
Joe Manchin III
Governor

Office of the Governor
State Capitol
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston, WV 25305

Telephone: (304) 558-2000
Toll Free: 1-888-438-2731
FAX: (304) 342-7025
www.wvgov.org

May 16, 2007

The Honorable Nola Rose
Mayor
Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

Dear Mayor Rose:

I am pleased to inform you that I have approved the Town of Oceana project application in the amount of $500,000.00 for Appalachian Regional Commission assistance, and I am forwarding the project for the Commission's review.

The project will extend sewer services to the Crouch Farm area of Wyoming County. Currently, the sewer system has failures and is contributing to the discharge of raw sewage into local streams. The project will serve 120 new customers.

You must not proceed with this project until you have been officially notified that it has been approved by the Appalachian Regional Commission.

I am pleased to work with you to make this improvement a reality for the citizens of West Virginia.

With warmest regards,

Joe Manchin III
Governor

JM:rgh

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION GRANT CONTRACT
between the
WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE
and the
Town of Oceana

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this tenth day of January, 2008, by the West Virginia Department of Finance and Administration on behalf of the West Virginia Development Office, hereinafter called the "State," and the Town of Oceana and its authorized officers, agents, and representatives, hereinafter called the "Grantee."

WITNESS THAT:

WHEREAS, the State has elected to administer an Appalachian Regional Commission Grant WV-15686-214-07, approved on May 16, 2007, under Section 214 of the Appalachian Regional Commission Act of 1965, as amended, subject to the applicable regulations of the Department of Housing and Urban Development, including but not limited to 24 CFR Part 570, Sub-Part I, as amended or revised, and subject to the scope of the State of West Virginia's Grants Management Handbook and other Program Guidelines, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the Grantee.

WHEREAS, the Grantee has identified its housing and community development needs, including those of low- and moderate-income persons and the activities to be undertaken to meet such needs.

WHEREAS, the Grantee has prepared a written citizen's participation plan which provides opportunities for citizen participation, hearings, and access to information with respect to the proposed project statement in such a manner as to afford affected citizens an opportunity for examination and comment regarding the proposed project and on the community development performance of the Grantee, a Community Development Plan, and an Anti-displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan.

WHEREAS, for audit purposes, the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance number is 23.002, Appalachian Supplements to Federal Grant-in-Aid (Area Development), Appalachian Regional Commission, funded by the Appalachian Regional Commission.

WHEREAS, the Grantee has requested assistance from the State and has offered assurances that maximum feasible priority has been given to activities which will benefit low- and moderate-income families, or aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight, or to meet other community needs having a particular urgency because an existing condition poses a serious and immediate threat to the health and welfare of the community where other financial resources are not available to meet such needs.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto do mutually agree as follows:

1. **Assistance to Grantee.** The State shall obligate to the Grantee, from funds allocated to the State by Grant Agreement WV-15686-214-07, $500,000.00 to perform such tasks hereafter described in the Scope of Services.

2. **Scope of Services.** The Grantee, or its designated agent, in accordance with the Small Cities Block Grant Handbook other Program Guidelines to be used in administration of the Appalachian Regional Commission Grant, and in accordance with the approved application of the Grantee which is attached hereto and made a part hereof as Attachment A, shall do, perform, and carry out, in a satisfactory and proper manner all duties, tasks, and functions necessary to assist the Town of Oceana to extend sewer lines to the Crouch Farm area of the Town.

3. **Changes.** The State and the Grantee, from time to time, may require changes in the Scope of the Services of the work to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of the Grantee's compensation and work to be performed which are mutually agreed upon by and between the State and the Grantee, shall be incorporated in written amendments to this Contract. Major changes in the Scope of Services which substantially deviate from that originally approved shall require the same citizen participation process as performed for the initial submission of the grant proposal.

The State reserves the right to make final determination on questions regarding changes in the Scope of Services.

4. **Time of Performance**. The Grantee will commence its duties under this Contract on January 10, 2008 and such duties shall be undertaken and completed in such sequences as to assure their expeditious completion in light of the purpose of the Contract; but, in any event, all of the services required hereunder shall be completed by January 10, 2011. Completion date of this Contract may only be extended by mutual written agreement of both parties.

5. **Performance Measures**. Performance measures establish that the Grantee should have all other funding in place and design and engineering completed within twelve months. Furthermore, construction should be started within eighteen months after the execution of this Agreement by both parties. These performance measures establish goals against which performance under this contract can be measured and evaluated during regular scheduled monitoring visits by the State. Failure to meet these performance measures can result in termination of this contract (see Provision 10 of this agreement).

6. **Administrative Requirements and Procedures**.

(A) *Personnel*. The Grantee represents that it has or will secure personnel with the necessary qualifications and experience required to perform the services under this Contract. Such personnel shall not be employees of, or have any contractual relationship with the State, consistent with the procedures identified in the Small Cities Block Grant Handbook.

(B) *Applicable Law*. The Grantee, its agents, and subrecipients shall comply with all the restrictions, conditions, policies, guidelines, and requirements of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-383), as amended; with all applicable State and Federal Laws and regulations including 24 CFR Part 570; 24 CFR Part 85; OMB Circulars A-87, A-110, A-122, and A-133, as applicable, in administering and distributing funds provided under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) P.L. 88-352: Refers to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et. seq.) which provides that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance. Implementing regulations are found in 24 CFR Part I.

(2) P.L. 90-284: Refers to Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 3601-20 et. seq.) popularly known as the Fair Housing Act which provides for fair housing throughout the United States and prohibits any person from discriminating in the sale or rental of housing, the financing of housing, or the provision of brokerage services, including otherwise making unavailable or denying a dwelling to any person, because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, handicap, or familial status. The Grantee further certifies that it will take actions necessary to affirmatively further fair housing.

(3) Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259, requires that taking of all actions necessary and appropriate to prevent discrimination because of race, color, religion (creed), sex, or national origin, in the sale, leasing, rental, or other disposition of residential property and related facilities (including land to be developed for residential use), or in the use of occupancy thereof. Implementing regulations are contained in 24 CFR 107.

(4) Section 109 of P.L. 93-383 requires that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin or sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any program or activity funded in whole or in part with community development funds.

Section 109 of the Act further provides any prohibition against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et. seq.) or with respect to an otherwise qualified handicapped person as provided in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794) shall also apply.

(5) Section 110 of P.L. 93-383 requires compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 276a - 276a-5). By reason of the foregoing requirement,

the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 327 et. seq.) also applies. In addition , the West Virginia Act on Construction of Public Improvements, Article 5A, Chapter 21 of the West Virginia Code applies.

(6) Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701U) requiring that to the greatest extent feasible opportunities for employment and training be given to lower income persons residing within the unit of local government or metropolitan area or nonmetropolitan county in which the project is located, and that Contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to eligible business concerns which are located in, or owned in substantial part by, persons residing in the same area.

(7) Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 12086 shall apply and provides that no person shall be discriminated against on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin in all phases of employment during the performance of Federal or Federally assisted construction contracts.

(8) Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4831b) prohibits the use, and requires the elimination and/or abatement of the hazards of lead-based paints in residential structures constructed or rehabilitated with Federal assistance to include notification of the hazards of lead-based paint. The Lead Safe Housing Regulation (24 CFR Part 35) established the requirements for notification, evaluation, and reduction of lead-based paint hazards in federally-owned residential property and housing that receives federal assistance.

(9) The Grantee agrees to assume all of the responsibilities for environmental review, decision making, and action as specified and required in regulations issued by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development pursuant to Section 104(g) of the Act and published in 24 CFR Part 58. In addition to assuming responsibility for National Environmental Policy Act (P.L. 91-190), the Grantee must take into account, where applicable, the criteria, standards, policies, and regulations of the following: (a) Historic Preservation Act of 1966; (b) Executive Order 11593; (c) The Reservoir Salvage Act of 1960; (d) Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973; (e) Executive Order 11988, Floodplain

Management; (f) Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, (g) Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972; (h) the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974; (i) the Endangered Species Act of 1973; (j) the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968; (k) the Clean Air Act ; (l) Environmental Criteria and Standards (44 FR 40860-40866, July 12, 1979); (m) 24 CFR Part 51, Subpart B, Noise Abatement and Control; (n) Subpart C - Siting of HUD Projects Near Hazardous Operations Handling Conventional Fuels or Chemicals of an Explosive or Flammable Nature; (o) and Subpart D - Siting of HUD Projects in Runway Clear Zones and Accident Potential Zones at Military Airfields. Before committing any funds (other than for exempt activities), the Grantee must certify to the State that it has complied with all requirements and obligations that are set forth by 24 CFR Part 58. In addition, the Grantee must submit all requested Evidentiary Material to the State for approval prior to the obligation of any funds (other than for exempt activities).

(10) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (URA) (42 U.S.C. 4601) and HUD implementing regulations at 24 CFR Part 42 apply to the acquisition of real property for an activity assisted under this part and to the displacement of any family, individual, business, nonprofit organization or farm that results from such acquisition. The West Virginia Code, Chapter 54-3 also applies.

The Grantee must certify compliance with URA. Under Section 104(d) of the Act, each Grantee must adopt, make public and certify that it is following a residential anti-displacement and relocation assistance plan providing one-for-one replacement units and relocation assistance. The plan must also indicate the steps that will be taken to minimize the displacement of persons from their homes as a result of any activities assisted under this part all in accordance with 24 CFR Part 570.488(b).

(11) The State and the Grantee will comply with the provisions of the Department of Treasury Circular 1075 and/or the State's Small Cities Block Grant Handbook, as revised, in the process of requesting and administering funds from the State's Letter of Credit.

(12) Funds provided under this agreement shall not be expended for acquisition or construction purposes in an area that has been identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards unless the community in which the area is situated is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program; and flood insurance is obtained in accordance with Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973.

(C) *Accounting.* The Grantee will establish a separate account for the proper recording of project costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and procedures so as to reflect all receipts and allowable expenditures, including program income in connection with the said project and the purpose thereof. PI generated prior to project closeout must be expended as received for project related activities in accordance with 24 CFR 570. If the Grantee received less that $25,000 per state fiscal year in program income after closeout, the dollars received are not subject to provision of 24 CFR 570 and may be used at the Grantees discretion. If program income exceeds $25,000 in any given state fiscal year after closeout, all program income earned must be expended in accordance with 24 CFR 570.489.

(D) *Audit.* Pursuant to provisions of Chapter 6, Article 9, Section 7 of the West Virginia Code, the Community Development Division has adopted the policy of accepting annual financial audits contracted or performed by the State Auditor's Office. The Grantee will include these funds to be audited with its yearly organization-wide audit. Audits shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133, and with standards established by the Comptroller General as specified in Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities, and Functions. Units of local government will make audit reports available for public inspection within thirty (30) days after the completion of the audit.

(E) *Record Retention.* Financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant shall be retained for a period of three years, with the following qualifications:

(1) If any litigation, claim, or audit is started before the expiration of the three-year period, the records shall be retained until all litigations, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.

(2) Records for nonexpendable property acquired with Federal funds shall be retained for three years after its final disposition.

(3) Records for displacement shall be retained in accordance with the Small Cities Block Grant Handbook.

(4) The retention period starts from the date of the issuance of the final audit report.

(F) *Access to Records.* The Grantee shall, at any time during normal business hours and as often as the State or its designated representatives deem necessary, make available for examination all records, books, accounts, reports, files, and other papers, things or property of the Grantee with respect to the matters covered by this Contract. All negotiated contracts awarded by the Grantee shall include a provision that the Comptroller General or any duly authorized representative of the State or HUD shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the contractor which are directly pertinent to a specific grant program for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions.

(G) *Repayment.* The Grantee shall refund to the State or Federal government any expenditures determined to be made for an ineligible purpose for which Federal funds were received.

(H) *Competitive Procurement Procedures.* All procurement transactions, including professional services, regardless of whether negotiated or advertised and without regard to dollar value, shall be conducted in a manner that provides maximum open and free competition consistent with procedures identified in the Small Cities Block Handbook, 24 CFR Part 85, and with applicable local or State law.

The Grantee shall procure architect/engineer services in accordance with Chapter 5G of the West Virginia State Code and be in compliance with 24 CFR Part 85.

The Grantee shall procure construction contracts in accordance with Chapter 5-22-1 of the West Virginia State Code and be in compliance with federal regulations 24 CFR Part 85.

The Grantee shall solicit sealed bids for all construction-related contracts or supplies related to their project which has an estimated value of over $25,000. All transactions under $25,000 whether construction-related contracts, supplies, or professional services should be procured in a manner that provides maximum open and free competition and files are to be maintained to document such activities. Any attempts by the Grantee to segregate the project into sections in order to circumvent competitive procurement may be cause for termination of this Agreement under the provisions of Paragraph 9. These bids shall be obtained by public notice as a Class II legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of Article Three, Chapter Fifty-Nine of the Code of West Virginia. This notice shall be published by the Grantee in the newspaper with the largest circulation serving the general area within a period of fourteen consecutive days with at least an interval of six full days within such period between the date of the first publication and the date of the second publication preceding the final date of submitting bids. The Grantee shall also, where feasible, solicit sealed bids by listing the project in the F. W. Dodge Reports, sending requests by mail to prospective suppliers or contractors, sending notification to the State's Small Business Development Center Division, and by posting notice on a bulletin board in a public place. The Grantee shall have available upon request for review by the State or its designated representative, bid documents and other evidence of compliance with these procedures. The resolution of bid and contract disputes is the responsibility of the Grantee.

Grantees have the ability to procure professional and construction services, therefore, the design-build method (5-22A-1). Public agencies can only utilize design-build on building project. Highways, water, sewer, and all other public works projects are specifically prohibited from using the design-build method.

(l) *Bonding and Insurance.* As otherwise required by law, a grant that requires the contracting or subcontracting for construction or facility improvements under

$100,000 shall provide for the Grantee to follow local or State requirements relating to bid guarantees, performance bonds, and payment bonds provided that the Grantee's and State's interest is adequately protected and that such contracts can be executed in a timely manner; otherwise, bonding requirements shall be the same as for contracts exceeding $100,000. If the contracts or subcontracts exceeds $100,000, the minimum bonding and insurance requirements shall be as follows:

(1) A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. This bid guarantee shall consist of a firm commitment such as bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute the contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

(2) A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. This performance bond shall be executed by the successful contractor in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of the contractor's obligations under such contract.

(3) A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. This payment bond shall be executed in connection with a contract to assure payment is required by law of all persons supplying labor or materials in the execution of the work provided for in the Contract.

(J) *Facilities Operation.* The Grantee shall operate and maintain all facilities to which the general public has right of access constructed under the auspices of this Contract in accordance with minimum standards as may be required or prescribed by the applicable Federal, State and local statute, law, ordinance, or regulation as to actual construction procedures. The Grantee shall be responsible for maintenance and operation of such facilities upon completion. The Grantee may not change the use or planned use of any such facility (including the beneficiaries of such use) from that purpose initially approved unless the Grantee provides affected citizens with reasonable notice thereof and opportunity to comment on any proposed change all in accordance with 24 CFR Part 570.489(j).

(K) *Conflict of Interest.* No officer, agent, consultant, employee, elected or appointed official of the State, the Grantee, or any public agency or subrecipient receiving Community Development Block Grant funds who exercises or has exercised any function or responsibilities with respect to activities assisted with Community Development Block Grant funds or who are in a position to participate in a decision-making process or gain inside information with regard to such activities, may obtain a personal or financial interest or benefit from such activity or have an interest in any contract, subcontract, or agreement with respect thereto, or the proceeds thereunder, either for themselves or those with whom they have family or business ties, during their tenure or for one (1) year thereafter. The conflict of interest provision of 24 CFR 85.36; 24 CFR 570.489 (g) and (h); and OMB Circular A-110 also apply as appropriate.

7. **Recovery of Capital Costs.** The Grantee will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted in whole or in part with funds from this program by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income, including any fee charged or assessment made as a condition of obtaining access to such public improvements unless: (a) funds received are used to pay the proportion of such fee or assessment that relates to the capital costs of such public improvements that are financed from other revenue sources; or (b) for purposes of assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low and moderate income who are not persons of very low income, the Grantee certifies to the State of West Virginia that it lacks sufficient funds received under the program to comply with the requirements of clause (a).

8. **Method of Payment.** In order to receive any and all payments under the terms of this Agreement, the Grantee shall submit the following: (a) a Letter of Transmittal containing a progress report, and (b) a Request for Payment Financial Report. Upon receipt of said documents, the State shall review the same for reasonableness, appropriateness and eligibility and, if approved, will cause a warrant to be made on that sum to the Grantee for

authorized expenditures from the State's Letter of Credit with the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

9. **Cost Underuns**. The State reserves the right to recapture all SCBG funds remaining due to cost underuns. The amount to be recovered will be prorated and proportional to the percent of actual total project expenditures.

10. **Termination of Contract for Cause**. If, through any cause, the Grantee shall fail to fulfill in a necessary and proper manner its obligations under this Contract or if the Grantee shall violate any of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations of this Contract, the State shall thereupon have the right to terminate this Contract by giving written notice to the Grantee to such termination and specifying the effective date thereof, at least fifteen days before the effective date of such termination. The Grantee shall be entitled to receive just and equitable compensation for any satisfactory work completed on the described project.

Notwithstanding the above, the Grantee shall not be relieved of liability to the State for damages sustained by the State by virtue of any breach of the Contract by the Grantee, and the State may withhold any payments to the Grantee for the purpose of off-setting those damages until such time as the exact amount of damages due the State from the Grantee is determined.

11. **Termination for Convenience of the State**. The State may terminate this Contract at any time by giving written notice to the Grantee of such termination and specifying the effective date of termination. If the Contract is terminated by the State as provided herein, the Grantee will be paid an amount which bears the same ratio to the total compensation as the services actually performed bear to the total services of the Grantee covered by this Contract, less payments of compensation previously made.

12. **Termination by the Grantee**. The Grantee may unilaterally rescind this Agreement at any time prior to the commencement of the project. After project commencement, this Agreement may be rescinded, modified, or amended only by mutual agreement. A project shall be deemed commenced when the State makes any expenditure or incurs any obligation with respect to the project.

13. **Reporting**. A Final Performance Report shall be submitted to the State with the final request for payment for project costs, excluding audit. Said Performance Report shall be made on the forms provided by the State and meet the requirements of said report as set forth in the appropriate Small Cities Block Grant Handbook of the State of West Virginia. Other reports may be requested by the State during the grant period as the State deems necessary and directs.

14. **Final Closeout**. Final Closeout shall be completed when the State: (a) is in receipt of a Final Performance Report; (b) has determined that all monitoring findings have been formally addressed and are resolved; and (c) has received a completed, final project audit and has determined that any findings have been resolved.

15. **Resolution of Disputes.** Resolution of disputes between the State and the Grantee concerning administrative and programmatic matters during the terms of this Agreement shall be initiated through consultation and discussion at the State's Administrative Offices with final decision on questions of policy or fact being determined by the Director of the Community Development Division of the West Virginia Development Office or his/her designated representative. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as making the final decision on a question of law, or to limit in any manner any remedies or recourses available under applicable laws. Citizen's complaints or disputes regarding Grantee performance or actions relative to the approved project are the responsibility of the Grantee.

16. **Notice**. The parties hereto agree that notice shall be served when mailed certified U.S. Mail to the following addresses:

West Virginia Development Office
Community Development Division
Capitol Complex
Building 6, Room 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25305-0311

GRANTEE Town of Oceana
Post Office Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

[WITNESSETH] that the parties hereto have entered their signatures hereafter with each representing to the other that the execution of this Agreement is done with full authority and that attached hereto and made a part hereof as Attachment B, is a certified copy of the resolution, motion, or similar action of the governing body of the Grantee directing and authorizing its official representative to act in connection with this Agreement.

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
WEST VIRGINIA DEVELOPMENT OFFICE

for Stephen E. Spence , Executive Director

Town of Oceana

By: Nola Rose, Mayor

FEDERAL EMPLOYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

55-6001319
F.E.I.N.

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION

A Proud Past, A New Vision

To: Anne B. Pope, Federal Co-Chair

Subject: Oceana/Crouch Farm Neighborhood Sewer Phase II
WV-15686-214-07

Grantee: Oceana, Town of

County: Distressed: Wyoming

Basic Agency: Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

Goal: ARC Goal 3, Objective 2. State Strategy 3.2.1: Assist community and regional water supply and sewage disposal projects that will address serious health/environmental compliance issues or that constitute a barrier to private investment leading to job creation or retention, or community revitalization.

Purpose: To protect public health and reduce water pollution by extending sewer lines in the Crouch Farm area near Oceana.

Funding:

ARC	$ 500,000 (AD)	25%
State	1,500,000	75%
Total	$ 2,000,000	100%

State = CDBG

Description
The Town of Oceana has requested assistance for sewer system extensions in the Crouch Farm neighborhood. The project will build on a previous ARC-funded investment that extended sewer service to a new public high school in the area. Phase 2 construction will include two new pump stations, two upgraded pump stations, and approximately five miles of line along McDonald Hollow Road, McDonald Mill Creek Road, and State Route 971.

Rationale/Benefits:
- Many families in the Crouch Farm area do not have adequate on-site wastewater systems. Some septic tanks are marginally functional, and other homes discharge waste directly to Laurel Fork and Clear Fork creeks. Overflowing septic tanks and direct discharges are an obvious threat to public health and a basic quality of life. A survey of affected households indicated that more than 72% of residents meet HUD's LMI guidelines.
- The SR 971 area is the most likely site of new growth in Oceana. Sewer service may help attract minor residential and business development to the community. The project will be designed to accommodate additional development.
- New sewer lines will eliminate waste discharges, protect water quality, improve the quality of life for residents, and encourage economic development activity.

Performance Measurements:
Outputs:
- Approximately 26,120 LF (5 miles) sewer line, two upgraded pump stations, two new pump stations.

Oceana/Crouch Farm Neighborhood Sewer Phase II
WV-15686-214-07

Outcomes:

- 40 households served.

This project will have a primary impact on distressed counties. The project is consistent with the ARC Act and Code and is recommended for funding.

RECOMMENDED:

Thomas M. Hunter
Executive Director

STATE ADMINISTERED HUD BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM CERTIFICATION

Appalachian Regional Commission
1666 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20009-1086

To: Federal Co-Chairman
Appalachian Regional Commission

The State of West Virginia has been requested to provide financial assistance for the project identified under the HUD funded State Block Grant Program which the State is administering.

Project: Town of Oceana Crouch Farm Neighborhood Sewer Phase II

Date of approval _____

This project has been reviewed by State officials administering the block grant and is compatible with the statutory provisions and objectives governing Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974. It is eligible for HUD assistance under the State Block Grant program. Under the provisions of Title I and related regulations, the project would be eligible for a maximum grant of 100% if funds were available.

We have determined that the estimated cost of the project is reasonable and that the total funds indicated are available and sufficient to complete the project.

PROJECT FUNDS:	PROJECT MEETS NATIONAL HUD OBJECTIVE(S): check the appropriate national objective and subcategory (if applicable) that the project meets.
CDBG Grant $ 1,500,000	X 1. Low/Moderate Income: ___2. Slum/Blight Conditions
ARC Grant $ 500,000	X Area Benefit 72.81 %LMI θ Area basis
Non-Federal funds $_____	☐ Job Creation _____ %LMI θ Spot basis
Total Eligible Cost $ 2,000,000	☐ Housing _____ %LMI
	☐ Limited Clientele ___ %LMI ___3. Urgent Need

This is to certify that the level of HUD financial assistance which would otherwise be available for projects in that portion of the State within the Appalachian Region will not be diminished in order to substitute ARC funding.

For special basic grants this is to certify that no HUD funds are available for the project within the current fiscal year allocation and priorities, nor is there any likelihood that funds will become available in the near future.

This is to further certify the State is willing to administer the ARC grant consistent with laws and regulations governing the use of Title I funds and other conditions agreed to by HUD and ARC. Upon completion of the project, the State CDBG Director will provide a final financial report that includes the actual total eligible project costs as certified to by the grantee to be correct and in accordance with the grant conditions and other agreements. The final financial report will provide the final eligible project cost, the final amount of CDBG, ARC, State and local funds obligated to the project cost. If the total cost of the project is reduced and reflected in the final financial report, the reduction shall be credited to ARC's account in accordance with ARC regulations and ARC shall be notified of the action.

for [illegible] for Bobby Lewis
Director, State HUD Block Grant Program

7/23/07
Date

Town of Oceana

P.O. Box 190
Oceana, West Virginia 24870

(304) 682-6231
(304-) 682-4524

RECEIVED
FEB 19 2008
By_____

Nola A. Rose, Mayor
Tami Morgan, Treasurer
Lela Walker, Attorney

Members of the Council
Don Morgan
Clark Manning
Bryant Whisenant
John Roach
"Jim" Pennington

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Town of Oceana has reviewed the grant agreement contract from the West Virginia Development Office for the Appalachian Regional Commission Grant (ARC) awarded to the Town of Oceana to extend sewer service to the Crouch Farm area, Project Number 07ARCP15686,

WHEREAS, the Town of Oceana agrees to the terms of said grant agreement contract,

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the Town of Oceana accepts the terms contained within the Oceana-Crouch Farm Phase II Sewer Project Contract and authorizes Nola Rose, Mayor of the Town of Oceana to sign said agreement on behalf of the Town of Oceana.

Adopted this 14 of February, 2008.

Nola A. Rose

Nola Rose, Mayor

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA)

Project Certification

Program: West Virginia Clean Water State Revolving Fund

Project: Oceana, Wyoming County

Description:

Gravity sewer extensions and sewage pumping stations to serve approximately 120 customers in the area known as Crouch's Farm.

Total Project Cost

$2,389,310

ARRA Assistance Provided

$195,897

I hereby certify that the above project has received the full review and vetting required by federal law and that the investment of federal and state funds in this infrastructure project is an appropriate use of taxpayer dollars.

This certification will be posted on the Governor's website and linked to the federal ARRA website www.recovery.gov.

Randy C. Huffman, Cabinet Secretary

9/25/09
Date

dep
west virginia department of environmental protection

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 16th day of April 2009

GENERAL ORDER NO. 182.09

Public Service Commission intended procedures concerning water and sewer projects that are funded with federal stimulus funds.

COMMISSION ORDER

Earlier this year, Congress enacted and the President signed the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009*. Under this legislation, the State of West Virginia is to receive certain stimulus funds, a portion of which will be dedicated to the construction of water and sewer infrastructure. The Public Service Commission ("Commission") has received information from various funding agencies. The State Bureau for Public Health through its drinking water treatment revolving fund will have approximately $19.5 million for water projects. In addition, the State Department of Environmental Protection through the clean water state revolving fund will have approximately $61 million for sewer projects. Both of these state agencies have indicated that they intend to have the projects bid by August 2009 and contracts awarded by October 2009. In addition, certain other stimulus funds for water and sewer projects will be administered by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service.

Although the Commission is not a funding source for the stimulus funds, it will nonetheless be called upon to process utility applications for certificates of public convenience and necessity ("certificates") to authorize the construction of stimulus-funded water and sewer projects. Given the aggressive schedule planned by the funding agencies, and the requirement in the federal law that water and sewer projects be "shovel ready," meaning under construction within a quick time line, the Commission intends to expedite these applications to the greatest extent possible consistent with existing State Law.

As a preliminary observation, the Commission would stress that applications must be complete and the statutory thirty-day notice to the public must be given at the outset of the application. Failure to file complete applications or failure to provide timely public notice will lead to delays in processing projects and jeopardize the ability to receive federal stimulus funds. The Commission anticipates that it will receive (i) new applications for water and sewer projects using federal stimulus funds, (ii) amendments to pending applications

containing some measure of federal stimulus funds, and (iii) petitions to reopen certificates already issued seeking to amend funding by including federal stimulus funds. The Commission issues this General Order to inform the public, regulated utilities, attorneys who practice before the Commission, funding agencies, and the staff of the Commission of its intended procedures and processes.

With respect to new stimulus project applications, the Commission intends that applicants and Staff observe the following procedures. At the outset, the Commission again stresses that it is essential that a utility project sponsor file a complete application and provide timely public notice of its application.

1. Staff assigned to the case should immediately review the filing to determine if it is complete. The Initial Joint Staff Memorandum should be filed within ten days.[1]

2. If the filing is complete and does not require an increase in rates for the project, Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum in thirty-five days which allows for the protest period assuming the applicant has timely published notice.

3. If the filing is complete and includes a proposed increase in rates for the project, Staff may deem it necessary to file a data request for items needed to complete the review and make a final Staff recommendation. This data request should be filed within ten days. The applicant should expedite its response to Staff's requests and Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum within forty-five to sixty days

4. If the filing is not complete, irrespective of whether or not the application seeks an increase in rates, Staff should file a data request, if necessary, for the items needed to complete the review and make a final Staff recommendation. This data request should be filed within ten days. The applicant should expedite its responses to Staff's requests and Staff should file its Final Joint Staff Memorandum within forty-five to sixty days.

5. If rates are required for the project and a rate change has not been included with the application:

   A. For municipalities, the processing time is out of the Commission's ability to control. Staff needs to determine where the municipality is in the ordinance process and what else is needed to process the case. This should all be part of the Initial Joint Staff Memorandum to let the Commission know if the case can be processed or needs dismissed. (Certificates and rate ordinances need to be coordinated for a municipal appeal.) Data requests should still be filed within the ten-day period.

---

[1] Days in this Order are calendar days. Filings due on weekends or holidays are due the next working day.

B. Public service districts ("districts") that need rates for the project can follow steps 1 and 3 or 4 above.

C. Districts that require rates outside of the project and are in default on bonds cannot move forward. Staff must address this in its initial memorandum.

5. For newly-filed water or sewer applications for certificates of convenience and necessity where the funding is described at the time of the filing as Stimulus Funding the Commission shall designate the filings as "SCN." The Commission, its Staff and Administrative Law Judges, will process those designated filings as expeditiously as possible.

The stimulus funds may be used to replace existing funding for projects that are ready to proceed, allowing the State of West Virginia to fund more projects than planned and provide an enhanced investment in water and sewer infrastructure to unserved and under-served areas of the State. To expedite the processing of projects that have already received a certificate and are eligible to receive stimulus funds, the Commission plans the following process and procedures:

6. In instances where municipalities or municipal water or sewer boards ("municipal utilities") have already been granted certificates, and in the event the municipality is awarded a stimulus assistance funding package to replace either existing grant or loan funding from another source, the municipal utility shall only be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in the project funding. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action by the Commission.

7. Similarly, for districts that are awarded a stimulus assistance funding package equivalent to the existing grant money from another source, that has no impact on rates, the district shall only be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in the project funding. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action by the Commission.

8. In the event that a district is awarded a stimulus assistance funding package and the benefit to the customers of such improved financing is lower project costs, the district will only be required to file a petition to reopen the original formal case granting the certificate in order that the Commission may review the rates established for the project.

The Commission will provide for such petitions to reopen to be handled in an expedited manner. To that end, the district will be required to file with its petition to reopen a letter from the funding agency that describes the change in project funding, specifically setting forth the newly-committed funding and an accompanying calculation by the district

of the impact to its rates together with supporting documentation. Upon the filing of this information, Staff will perform a review of the revised project funding and rate calculations and file a final recommendation with the Commission stating its recommended rates as soon as possible, but no later than ten days after receipt of the petition. The Commission will issue an order as soon thereafter as possible.

9. For districts that are awarded a stimulus assistance funding package to supplement funding to deal with a cost overrun in whole or part, that has no impact on rates, the district may utilize the enhanced funding to first fund any project alternatives that were reviewed as either deducts or adducts that were approved as a part of the original certificate, contingent upon funding, in order that all portions of the project can be constructed. In this event, the district shall be required to file with the Commission a letter from the funding agency that describes both the change in the project funding and also notes the deducts or adducts that will be funded for construction. The filing will be treated as a closed entry by the Executive Secretary and the Commission anticipates no further action on its part.

The issuance of these guidelines should expedite these projects and the continuing effort to provide quality water and sewer service throughout the State of West Virginia. The Commission understands that there will be instances and situations where events will disrupt these intended procedures; however, the Commission expects all parties to use their best efforts to process these cases in a timely manner. Finally, given the aggressive time frame contemplated by the funding agencies and the intent to have bids out by August 2009, project applications should be filed no later than June 1, 2009, to avoid jeopardizing the timely consideration of those applications.

IT IS SO ORDERED.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission give public notice of this order in a manner deemed most efficient and appropriate.

A True Copy Teste:

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

go18209c.wpd